City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
City Hall
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Thursday, August 12, 2021 at 5:30 p.m.

EARLY WORK SESSION

City Council Chambers- 5:30 P.M.

1. **Clarification of Consent or General Items listed on Today's City Council Meeting Agenda for August 12, 2021.**

2. **Hold a discussion regarding the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget Overview.**

3. **Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the remaining capital improvement fund balance authorized for the Certificate of Obligations issued in 2019.**

4. **Hold a discussion regarding laws relating to sale of alcoholic beverages within the City.**

(Items discussed during Early Work Session may be continued or moved to Open Session if time does not permit holding or completing discussion of the item during Early Work Session.)

OPEN SESSION

City Council Chambers- 7:00 P.M.

Section I – Presentations

1. **Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**

2. **Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**

3. **Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. **Citizen Agenda & Public Comment**

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person. Persons wishing to provide comments on an item appearing on this agenda must complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the item being called on the agenda and wait until recognized by the Mayor or other presiding officer before speaking on the item when that item is called up for discussion.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, or member of the public submits a Public Meeting Appearance Card identifying the item on which such person wished to comment prior to this item being called on the agenda, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**

   A. Approval of the June Financials.
   B. Approval of the Second Quarter Investment Report.
   C. Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on July 22, 2021.
   D. Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for the collection of property taxes for the City of Lake Dallas.
   E. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing an interlocal cooperation agreement with the City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores regarding the procurement of professional engineering and related services relating to development of a concept plan for the Dobbs Road Reconstruction and Improvement Project.

Section III – Planning & Development:

6. Consider and take action on a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known as 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002).

Section IV- General Items:

7. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a contract with Ashton Sawing to cut and remove concrete piers for the fishing dock at Willow Grove Park.

8. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a task order with Halff and Associates for preparation of a municipal drainage utility fee study.

9. Consider and act on a Resolution regarding the appointment of members to various positions of the City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission.

10. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing participation in the Denton County's Community Development Block Grant for the three program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

11. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein. A closed executive session will also be conducted for the following purposes:

12. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

13. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on August 9, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Codi Delcambre

Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

If you plan to attend this public meeting telephonically and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 102 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

EARLY WORK SESSION

AGENDA ITEM E2

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager **August 12, 2021**

Budget Work-Session

DESCRIPTION:

Hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No motion required.

ATTACHMENT(S):

- PPT - City of Lake Dallas August 12, 2021 Work session

AGENDA ITEM E3

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent **August 12, 2021**

Certificates of Obligation Discussion

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the remaining capital improvement fund balance authorized for the Certifcate of Obligations issued in 2019.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On August 8, 2019, the City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the sale of $1,565,000 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligations ("the CO's"). The ordinance approved by the City Council defined the "projects" for which the funds from the sale of the CO's can be used as follows:

> *Contractual obligations incurred in connection with: (i) constructing and improving streets and roads and making related drainage, lighting, signage, sidewalk and streetscape improvements; (ii) constructing structural repairs to City Hall; (iii) constructing improvements to the Public Works Yard including office and workshop space, new drive surfaces, fencing and gating, and removal of abandoned or dilapidated structures; (iv) parking improvements including resurfacing existing lots at City Hall, City Library and City Park and constructing covered parking for the police department; and (v) paying legal, fiscal, engineering and architectural fees in connection with these projects.*

The following table shows the amount budgeted for various projects funded by proceeds from the CO's and the balance remaining with respect to those projects:

Authorized Projects	% Project Completion	Amt. Budgeted	Project Funds Remaining
Shady Shores Rd.	15 (Design)	$800,000	$100,000
Main Street Lights	100	$80,000	$4,612
City Hall Foundation	100	$135,000	$94,001
Public Works Complex	15 (Design)	$365,000	$359,320
Parking Lots	100	$100,000	$73,505

Commented [KL1]:

Please insert percentage complete.

PD Covered Parking	100	$40,000	$300
Total:		$1,520,000	$631,738

As shown in the above table, a number of the projects have come in under the budgeted amount, resulting in surplus funds that are available to pay for other projects. In discussion with the City's bond cousell and financial advisor, any funds not spent on specific projects identified may be used to pay for other project not specifically identified as long as they fall within the more general descriptions of the projects as defined in the ordinance authorizing the CO's. Staff is seeking direction on utilizing remaining funds for additional construction costs for the Public Works Complex and flooring throughout City Hall, that needs to be repaired following the foundation repairs previously made. City staff is also open to suggestions on other projects which may be eligible for funding for the proceeds from the CO's.

Other projects to consider utilizing the fund balance are; the design and construction of the inside of the Public Works Complex, flooring replacement throughout City Hall(hallway and offices) and sealing the entire outside of the building(cracks developed due to foundation damage).

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None. Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

None.

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

Funding and Expenditures

Projects	Funding CO 2019	Exp FY2020	Exp FY2021	Funding Available
Shady Shores	800,000	700,000		100,000
Main Street Lights	80,000	75,388		4,612
City Hall Foundation	135,000		40,999	94,001
Public Works Yard	365,000	5,680		359,320
Parking Lots	100,000		26,495	73,505
Police Covered Parking	40,000	19,850	19,850	300
Total	**$1,520,000**	**$800,918**	**$87,344**	**$631,738**

CERTIFICATE FOR ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS §

We, the undersigned officers of the City of Lake Dallas (the "City"), hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of said City convened in a regular meeting on August 8, 2019, at the designated meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council, to wit:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor	Megan Ray, Council Member Place 1
Brian Bailey, Council Member Place 2	Cheryl McClain, Council Member Place 3
Charlie Price, Council Member Place 4	Andi Nolan, Council Member Place 5

and all of said persons were present except _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said Meeting: a written Ordinance entitled

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried with all members present voting "AYE" except the following:

NAY: _ ABSTAIN: _

2. That a true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said Meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said Meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid Meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said Meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said Meeting for such purpose, and that said Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

3. That the Mayor of said City has approved and hereby approves the aforesaid Ordinance; that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City have duly signed said Ordinance; and that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City hereby declare that their signing of this Certificate shall constitute the signing of the attached and following copy of said Ordinance for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED ON AUGUST 8, 2019.

City Secretary	Mayor

[SEAL]

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, deems it advisable to issue Certificate of Obligation in the amount of $1,565,000 for the purposes hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Obligation hereinafter authorized and designated are to be issued and delivered for cash pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Local Government Code; Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has heretofore passed a resolution authorizing and directing the City Secretary to give notice of intention to issue the Certificate of Obligation, and said notice has been duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in said City on July 2, 2019 and July 9, 2019, said newspaper being a "newspaper" as defined in Section 2051.044, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City received no petition from the qualified electors of the City protesting the issuance of such Certificate of Obligation; and

WHEREAS, during the preceding three years, the City has not submitted a bond proposition to authorize the issuance of bonds for the same purpose for which the Certificates of Obligation are hereby being issued and which proposition was disapproved by voters; and

WHEREAS, it is considered to be to the best interest of the City that said interest-bearing Certificate of Obligation be issued; and

WHEREAS, it is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 551; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE CERTIFICATES. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section. The certificate of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "Issuer") are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of $1,565,000 for paying all or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations incurred in connection with: (i) constructing and improving streets and roads and making related drainage, lighting, signage, sidewalk and streetscape improvements; (ii) constructing structural repairs to City Hall; (iii) constructing improvements to the Public Works Yard including office and workshop space, new drive surfaces, fencing and gating, and removal of abandoned or dilapidated structures; (iv) parking improvements including resurfacing existing lots at City Hall, City Library and City Park and constructing covered parking for the police department; and (v) paying legal, fiscal, engineering and architectural fees in connection with these projects (collectively, the "Project").

Section 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, AND MATURITIES AND INTEREST RATES OF CERTIFICATES; REDEMPTION PROVISIONS.

(a) The certificate issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be designated: "CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019," and there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder one fully registered Certificate, without interest coupons, dated August 15, 2019, in the principal amount stated above, numbered R-1, with any Certificate issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination and principal amount of $1,565,000 or the remaining principal amount of the outstanding Certificate of this series if an exchange of a Certificate is made after a reduction in the principal amount of the series, and numbered consecutively from R 2 upward, payable to the registered owner thereof, or to the registered assignee of said Registered (in each case, the "Registered Owner").

(b) The Certificate shall finally mature on August 1, 2029, but shall be payable in installments on the Payment Dates and in the Principal Installment amounts, and shall bear interest at a rate of 1.900% per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year composed of twelve 30 day months, as set forth below:

Payment Date	Principal Installment
08/01/2020	$115,000
08/01/2021	$120,000
08/01/2022	$165,000
08/01/2023	$155,000
08/01/2024	$160,000
08/01/2025	$165,000
08/01/2026	$165,000
08/01/2027	$170,000
08/01/2028	$175,000
08/01/2029	$175,000

(c) "Certificate" or "Certificates" shall mean and include collectively the Certificate initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute certificates of obligation exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute certificates of obligation and replacement certificates of obligation issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Certificate" shall mean any of the Certificates.

(d) Upon a final determination of taxability by the Internal Revenue Service, the interest rate payable on the Certificate will increase retroactively from the date on which interest on the Certificate is first includable in gross income of the owner thereof (which may be as early as the issuance date) to a taxable equivalent rate per annum of 2.307%, and pay the Bank penalties on overdue interest and additions to tax, if any.

Section 1. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located in Dallas, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar, books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Certificate (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the Registered Owner of the Certificate to which payments with respect to the Certificate shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of the Registered Owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest

payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Certificates shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Certificate. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Certificates shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Certificate shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate.

(b) Authentication. Except as provided in Section 3(d) hereof, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate, date and manually sign said Certificate, and no such Certificate shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Certificates and Certificates surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Certificate or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution and delivery of the substitute Certificate in the manner prescribed herein. Pursuant to Subchapter D, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Certificates as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Certificate shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the initial Certificate which was approved by the Attorney General and registered by the Comptroller.

(c) Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificate, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificate, and of all conversions and exchanges of Certificates, and all replacements of Certificates, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(d) In General. The Certificate (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on the Certificate to be payable only to the Registered Owner, (ii) may be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar by the Issuer at least 25 days prior to any such redemption date), (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be converted and exchanged for another Certificate, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) the principal of and interest on the Certificate shall be payable, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Certificate, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. The initial Certificate is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Certificate issued in conversion of and exchange for any Certificate or Certificates issued under this

Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE in the form set forth in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

(e) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of the Certificate that at all times while the Certificate is outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificate under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be a single entity. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 45 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 30 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificate, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner of the Certificate, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) On the closing date, the initial Certificate No. R-1 representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates of this series, payable to the Purchaser, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee.

(g) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by this Ordinance have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed will have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the Issuer, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the Issuer will not redeem such Certificates, and the Paying Agent/Registrar will give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that such Certificates have not been redeemed.

Section 2. FORM OF CERTIFICATE. The form of the Certificate, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificate initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

Section 3. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND; SURPLUS REVENUES.

(a) A special "Interest and Sinking Fund" is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the Issuer at an official depository bank of said Issuer. Said Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of said Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the

interest on and principal of said Certificate. All amounts received from the sale of the Certificate as accrued interest shall be deposited upon receipt to the Interest and Sinking Fund, and all ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of said Certificates shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of said Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of said Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on said Certificates as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of said Certificates as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original amount of said Certificates as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of said Issuer, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in said Issuer, for each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

(b) The Certificates are additionally secured by revenues of the Issuer's park system that remain after the payment of all maintenance and operation expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are secured by a lien on all or any part of the net revenues of the Issuer's park system, constituting "Surplus Revenues", with such Surplus Revenues from the park system not to exceed $1,000. The Issuer shall deposit such Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to this Section, to the extent necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 5(a), if Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available moneys of the Issuer are actually on deposit or budgeted to be on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any year, then the amount of taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to this Section may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(c) Article 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the taxes and limited Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the taxes and limited Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 4. DEFEASANCE OF CERTIFICATES.

(a) Any Certificate and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Certificate") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Certificate, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2)

Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Certificate shall be deemed to be a Defeased Certificate hereunder, as aforesaid, such Certificate and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied and pledged or the pledge of Surplus Revenues as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii) shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Certificates immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Certificates and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Certificates may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Certificates, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to refund, retire or otherwise discharge obligations such as the Certificates.

(d) Until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Certificates the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of the Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Certificate by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

Section 5. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATES.

(a) Replacement Certificates. In the event any outstanding Certificate is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new certificate of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate, in replacement for such Certificate in the manner hereinafter provided

(b) Application for Replacement Certificates. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificates shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner applying

for a replacement certificate shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Certificate, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Certificate, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Certificate so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this , in the event any such Certificate shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificate, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Certificate) instead of issuing a replacement Certificate, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Certificates. Prior to the issuance of any replacement certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Certificate with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement certificate issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Certificates. In accordance with Sec. 1206.022, Government Code, this Section 7 of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement certificate without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such certificates is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Certificates in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 3(a) of this Ordinance for Certificates issued in conversion and exchange for other Certificates.

Section 6. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF CERTIFICATES; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED; ENGAGEMENT OF BOND COUNSEL.

(a) The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer are hereby authorized to have control of the Certificate initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Certificate pending its delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Certificate, the Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Certificate, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate.

(b) The obligation of the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Certificate is subject to the Purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Certificate to the Purchaser. The engagement of such firm as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificate is hereby approved and confirmed. The execution and delivery of an engagement letter between the Issuer and such firm, with respect to such services as bond counsel, is hereby authorized in such form as may be approved by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem, and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem are hereby authorized to execute such engagement letter.

Section 7. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates as Obligation described in section 103 of the Code, the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Certificates, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of $5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Certificates being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Certificates being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Certificates, other than investment property acquired with –

(A) proceeds of the Certificates invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148 1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Certificates or amounts treated as proceeds of the Certificates, as may be necessary, so that the Certificates do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Certificates) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Certificates have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code;

(9) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(10) to assure that the proceeds of the Certificates will be used solely for new money projects.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the certificateholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Use of Proceeds. For purposes of the foregoing covenants (a)(1) and (a)(2), the Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Certificates. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that impose additional requirements applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and City Secretary to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, that may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Certificates.

(d) Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Project. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the construction and acquisition of the Project on its books and records by allocating proceeds to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer shall not expend proceeds of the sale of the Certificates or investment earnings thereon more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Certificates, or (2) the date the Certificates are retired, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such expenditure will not adversely affect the status, for federal income tax purposes, of the Certificates or the interest thereon. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Disposition of Project. The Issuer covenants that the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless any

action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purpose of the foregoing, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains a legal opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax proposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Designation as Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations. The Issuer hereby designates the Certificate as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" as defined in section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the Issuer represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) that during the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued, the Issuer (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations that when aggregated with the Certificate, will result in more than $10,000,000 of "qualified tax exempt obligations" being issued; (b) that the Issuer reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax exempt obligations issued, during the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued, by the Issuer (or any subordinate entities) will not exceed $10,000,000; and, (c) that the Issuer will take such action or refrain from such action as necessary, and as more particularly set forth in Section 9 hereof, in order that the Certificate will not be considered "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

(g) Procedures to Monitor Compliance with Tax Covenants. The City hereby adopts the procedures attached hereto as Exhibit B as a means of monitoring compliance with the federal tax covenants made herein.

Section 8. SALE OF CERTIFICATES; FURTHER PROCEDURES.

(a) The Certificate is hereby sold and shall be delivered to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Purchaser, at a price of $1,565,000, pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Purchase Agreement which the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the terms of this sale are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable. The initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser.

(b) The Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem, the City Manager and the City Secretary shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar and all other instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Certificates, and the sale of the Certificates. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 9. INTEREST EARNINGS ON CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be used along with other Certificate proceeds for the Project; provided that after completion of such purpose, if any of such interest earnings remain on hand, such interest earnings shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on certificate proceeds that are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 9 hereof in order to prevent the Certificates from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

Section 10. CONSTRUCTION FUND.

(a) The Issuer hereby creates and establishes and shall maintain on the books of the Issuer a separate fund to be entitled the "Series 2019 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund" for use by the Issuer for payment of all lawful costs associated with the Project as hereinbefore provided. Proceeds of the Certificates in the amount of $1,520,000.00 (representing the par amount of the Certificates less costs of issuance in the amount of $45,000.00) shall be deposited into the Construction Fund, other than amounts paid at closing for issuance costs. Upon payment of all such Project costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in said Fund shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund. Amounts so deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used in the manner described in Section 5 of this Ordinance.

(b) The Issuer may place proceeds of the Certificates (including investment earnings thereon) and amounts deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended; provided, however, that the Issuer hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Certificates are issued.

(c) All deposits authorized or required by this Ordinance shall be secured to the fullest extent required by law for the security of public funds.

Section 11. COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12. The Issuer has not made an undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2 12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). The Issuer is not, therefore, obligated pursuant to the Rule to provide any ongoing disclosure relating to the Issuer or the Certificate. The Issuer will however provide the owner of the Certificate, with its annual financial report within 270 days after each of the Issuer's fiscal year end beginning with the Issuer's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, unless such information is available on the Electronic Municipal Market Access website.

Section 12. METHOD OF AMENDMENT. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to wit:

(a) The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of any holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the holders of Certificates aggregating in principal amount 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Certificates that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Certificates, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in any of the Certificates so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on any outstanding Certificates;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest on outstanding Certificates or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

(5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of any series of Certificates necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Ordinance under subsection (b) of this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to each registered owner of the affected Certificates a copy of the proposed amendment and cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once in a financial publication published in The City of New York, New York or in the State of Texas. Such published notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Issuer for inspection by all holders of such Certificates.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of publication of such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all holders of such affected Certificates shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the holder of a Certificate pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Certificate during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the affected Certificates then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Certificates, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Certificates on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 13. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

(a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Certificates when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the registered owners of the Certificates, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the City.

(b) Remedies for Default.

(i) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(ii) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Certificates then outstanding.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Certificates or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Certificates shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Certificate authorized under this Ordinance, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or members of the City or the City Council.

Section 14. EFFECTIVE DATE. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its adoption by the City Council.

Section 15. SEVERABILITY. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance, despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

The form of the Certificates, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

NO. R-1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
$1,565,000

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2019

Interest Rate	Delivery Date	Maturity Date
1.900%	September 5, 2019	August 1, 2029

REGISTERED OWNER: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, in Denton County, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the principal amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon from the Delivery Date specified above on the balance of said principal amount from time to time remaining unpaid, calculated on the basis of basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. This Certificate shall finally mature on August 1, 2029, but shall be payable in installments on the dates and in the principal installment amounts, as set forth in the following schedule:

Payment Date	Principal Installment
08/01/2020	$115,000
08/01/2021	$120,000
08/01/2022	$165,000
08/01/2023	$155,000
08/01/2024	$160,000
08/01/2025	$165,000
08/01/2026	$165,000
08/01/2027	$170,000
08/01/2028	$175,000
08/01/2029	$175,000

The principal of and interest on this Certificate are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The Issuer shall pay interest on this Certificate on

February 1, 2020 and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter to the date of the final maturity hereof or to the date of redemption prior to maturity. The last principal installment of this Certificate shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at final maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity at the corporate trust office of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located in Dallas, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Certificate. The payment of all other principal installments of and interest on this Certificate shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each principal and interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such principal and interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the Ordinance authorizing the Certificate (the "Certificate Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, principal and interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner.

UPON A FINAL DETERMINATION OF TAXABILITY BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, the interest rate payable on the Certificate will increase retroactively from the date on which interest on the Certificate is first includable in gross income of the owner thereof (which may be as early as the issuance date) to a taxable equivalent rate per annum of 2.307%, and pay the Bank penalties on overdue interest and additions to tax, if any.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity or upon the redemption of this Certificate prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of this Certificate that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Certificate it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Certificate Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Certificate, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Certificate shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS CERTIFICATE is one of a series dated August 15, 2019, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of $1,565,000, for the purpose of (i) constructing and improving streets and roads and making related drainage, lighting, signage, sidewalk and streetscape improvements; (ii) constructing structural repairs to City Hall; (iii) constructing improvements to the Public Works Yard including office and workshop space, new drive surfaces, fencing and gating, and removal of abandoned or dilapidated structures; (iv) parking improvements including resurfacing existing lots at City Hall, City Library and City Park and constructing covered parking for the police department; and (v) paying legal, fiscal, engineering and architectural fees in connection with these projects. (collectively, the "Project").

ON FEBRUARY 1, 2024 OR ANY DATE THEREAFTER, THE UNPAID PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF THIS CERTIFICATE are subject to redemption, and may be redeemed prior to the

scheduled due dates by the issuer, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, without premium. The Issuer shall give notice of its direction to redeem the principal installments of this certificate to the paying agent/registrar and the registered owner of this certificate no later than thirty days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED in the form of one fully registered Certificate without coupons in the denomination of $1,565,000. This Certificate may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Certificate Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the Issuer to authorize the issuance of the Certificates of this series only upon the registration books kept for that purpose at the above mentioned office of the Paying Agent/Registrar upon surrender of this Certificate together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new Certificate of the same final maturity and in the denomination of the remaining outstanding principal balance of this Certificate taking into account any prior installment payments or redemptions of portions of this Certificate shall be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Certificate Ordinance, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Certificate must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with the proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Certificate to the assignee this Certificate is to be registered. The Form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Certificate may be executed by the registered owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Certificate from time to time by the registered owner. In the case of the assignment and transfer of this Certificate, the reasonable standard or customary fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar will be paid by the Issuer. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment and transfer, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) within 30 days prior to a redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificate is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Certificate Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owner of the Certificate.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Certificate has been duly and validly authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Certificate have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in said Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law, and that this Certificate is additionally secured by and payable from a limited pledge of the Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's park system remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are payable from all or part of said Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's park system, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Certificate, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Certificate Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Certificate Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Certificate Ordinance constitute a contract between the Registered Owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor (or in the Mayor's absence, of the Mayor Pro Tem) of the Issuer and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of said Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate.

(signature)	(signature)
City Secretary	Mayor

(SEAL)

PREPAYMENT RECORD

Date of Payment	Principal Prepayment (amount and installment(s) to which payment is applied)	Remaining Principal Balance	Name and Title of Authorized Officer making Entry	Signature of Authorized Officer

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE
(To be executed if this Certificate is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been issued under the provisions of the Certificate Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate; and that this Certificate has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a certificate, certificates, or a portion of a certificate or certificates of a series that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated: _____.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Dallas, Texas
Paying Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Representative

ASSIGNMENT
(Please type or print clearly)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto: _____

_____

Transferee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number: _____

Transferee's name and address, including zip code: _____

_____

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints:

_____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

_____

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that there is on file and of record in my office a true and correct copy of the opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas approving this Certificate and that this Certificate has been registered this day by me.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

EXHIBIT B

WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR FEDERAL TAX COMPLIANCE

These procedures, together with any federal tax certifications, provisions included in the order, ordinance or resolution (the "Authorizing Document") authorizing the issuance and sale of any tax-exempt debt such as the Certificates (the "Obligations"), letters of instructions and/or memoranda from bond counsel and any attachments thereto (the "Closing Documents"), are intended to assist the Issuer in complying with federal guidelines related to the issuance of such Obligations

I. Arbitrage Compliance. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with the Obligations. The Issuer's City Secretary (such officer, together with other employees of the Issuer who report to or such officer, is collectively, the "Responsible Person") will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) to ascertain if an exception to arbitrage compliance applies.

1. Procedures applicable to Obligations issued for construction and acquisition purposes. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations that are issued to finance public improvements or to acquire land or personal property, the Responsible Person will:

    a. Instruct the appropriate person who is primarily responsible for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Obligations (the "Project") that (i) binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations must be entered into within 6 months of the date of closing of the Obligations (the "Issue Date") and that (ii) the Project must proceed with due diligence to completion;
    b. Monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the Project are expended within 3 years of the Issue Date;
    c. Monitor the yield on the investments purchased with proceeds of the Obligations and restrict the yield of such investments to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years from the Issue Date; and
    d. To the extent that there are any unspent proceeds of the Obligations at the time the Obligations are refunded, or if there are unspent proceeds of the Obligations that are being refunded by a new issuance of Obligations, the Responsible Person shall continue monitoring the expenditure of such unspent proceeds to ensure compliance with federal tax law with respect to both the refunded Obligations and any Obligations being issued for refunding purposes.

2. Procedures applicable to Obligations with a debt service reserve fund. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations that are secured by a debt service reserve fund, the Responsible Person will assure that the maximum amount of any reserve fund for the Obligations invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of the principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date.

3. Procedures applicable to Escrow Accounts for Refunding Obligations. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations and proceeds are deposited to an escrow fund to be administered pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement, the Responsible Person will:
    a. Monitor the actions of the escrow agent to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;

b. Contact the escrow agent on the date of redemption of obligations being refunded to ensure that they were redeemed; and
c. Monitor any unspent proceeds of the refunded obligations to ensure that the yield on any investments applicable to such proceeds are invested at the yield on the applicable obligations or otherwise applied (see Closing Documents).

4. Procedures applicable to all Tax-Exempt Obligation Issues. For all issuances of Obligations, the Responsible Person will:
    a. Maintain any official action of the Issuer (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating the Issuer's intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the Project;
    b. Ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS;
    c. Assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired;
    d. Monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds pledged (directly or indirectly) to the payment of the Obligations, such as the Interest and Sinking Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested within such applicable fund at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period; and
    e. Ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

II. Private Business Use. Generally, to be tax-exempt, only an insignificant amount of the proceeds of each issue of Obligations can benefit (directly or indirectly) private businesses. The Responsible Person will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) for the purpose of determining that the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations does not violate provisions of federal tax law that pertain to private business use. In addition, the Responsible Person will:

1. Develop procedures or a "tracking system" to identify all property financed with Obligations;
2. Monitor and record the date on which the Project is substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
3. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public:
    a. has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the Project;
    b. has a right to use the output of the Project (e.g., water, gas, electricity); or
    c. has a right to use the Project to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
4. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, has a naming right for the Project or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
5. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the Project, or any portion thereof, is sold or otherwise disposed of; and
6. Take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Authorizing Document related to the public use of the Project.

III. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the Project financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of Obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding Obligations mature or are otherwise paid off. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

IV. Responsible Person. A Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the Issuer's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, each Responsible Person shall report to the governing body of the Issuer whenever experienced advisors and agents may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions for the purpose of seeking approval of the governing body to engage or utilize existing advisors and agents for such purposes.

AGENDA ITEM E4

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Lancine Bentley, Community Development Coordinator **August 12, 2021**

Sale of Alcoholic Beverages

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding options to address the limitations imposed by State law and local ordinance for the sale of alcoholic beverages in restaurants.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

This discussion is held to review the options available to mitigate the restrictions on the sale of non-packaged alcoholic beverages in Lake Dallas.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None. Discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

None.

REGULAR SESSION

City of Lake Dallas

Financial Reports
June 2021

City of Lake Dallas

Monthly Financial Summary
June 2021

General Fund	Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	$5,403,031	$397,686	$4,769,231	88.3%
Expenditures	$5,402,805	$594,283	$4,292,647	79.5%
Net	**$226**	**($196,597)**	**$476,584**	

The year-to-date total revenues and expenditures are $4,769,231 and $4,292,647. They represent 88.3% and 79.5% of the budget.

Property Tax Revenue received in June was $23,706 for General Fund and $3,524 for Debt Service Fund. As of this month, over 100% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

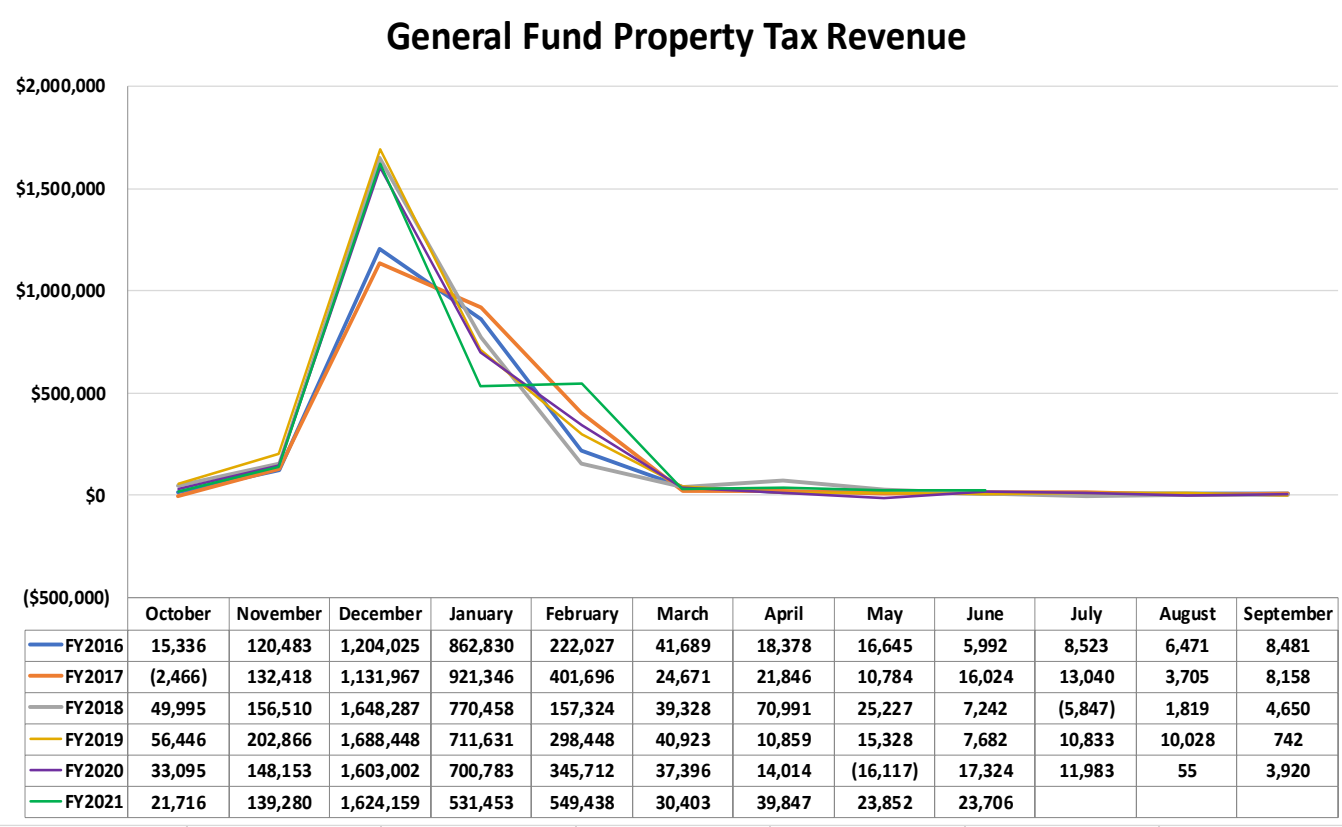
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of June was $141,216. This is approximately 7.6% increase from June 2020. As of this month, 75.6% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected. Of the $141,216, $70,608 is for General Fund operations; $17,652 is for property tax reduction; $17,652 is for Road Maintenance & Repair and $35,304 is for Community Development Corporation.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of June 30, 2021:

Investment Accounts	$2,582,389.59
Cash at Bank General Fund Portion	356,518.68
Total Cash and Investments	**$2,938,908.27**

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund Property Tax Revenue

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	15,336	(2,466)	49,995	56,446	33,095	21,716
November	120,483	132,418	156,510	202,866	148,153	139,280
December	1,204,025	1,131,967	1,648,287	1,688,448	1,603,002	1,624,159
January	862,830	921,346	770,458	711,631	700,783	531,453
February	222,027	401,696	157,324	298,448	345,712	549,438
March	41,689	24,671	39,328	40,923	37,396	30,403
April	18,378	21,846	70,991	10,859	14,014	39,847
May	16,645	10,784	25,227	15,328	(16,117)	23,852
June	5,992	16,024	7,242	7,682	17,324	23,706
July	8,523	13,040	(5,847)	10,833	11,983	
August	6,471	3,705	1,819	10,028	55	
September	8,481	8,158	4,650	742	3,920	
Total	$2,530,880	$2,683,187	$2,925,984	$3,054,233	$2,899,320	$2,983,853

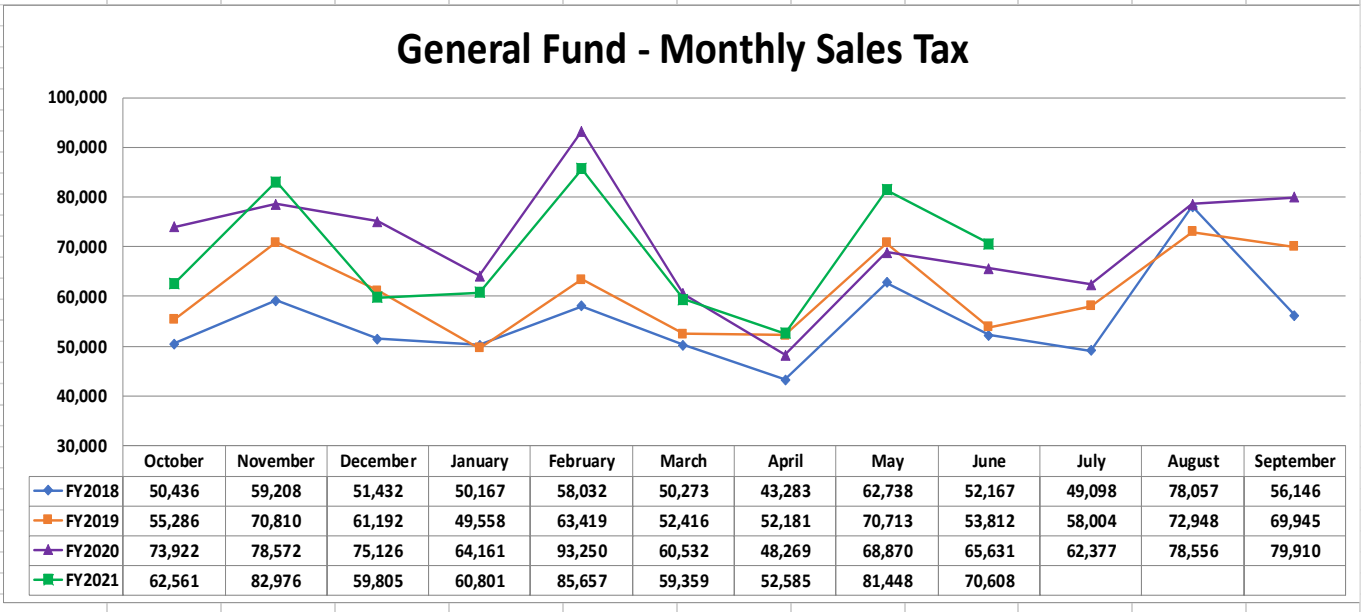


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2016	15,336	120,483	1,204,025	862,830	222,027	41,689	18,378	16,645	5,992	8,523	6,471	8,481
FY2017	(2,466)	132,418	1,131,967	921,346	401,696	24,671	21,846	10,784	16,024	13,040	3,705	8,158
FY2018	49,995	156,510	1,648,287	770,458	157,324	39,328	70,991	25,227	7,242	(5,847)	1,819	4,650
FY2019	56,446	202,866	1,688,448	711,631	298,448	40,923	10,859	15,328	7,682	10,833	10,028	742
FY2020	33,095	148,153	1,603,002	700,783	345,712	37,396	14,014	(16,117)	17,324	11,983	55	3,920
FY2021	21,716	139,280	1,624,159	531,453	549,438	30,403	39,847	23,852	23,706			

City of Lake Dallas

General Fund Sales Tax Revenue

	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286	73,922	62,561
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572	82,976
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126	59,805
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161	60,801
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250	85,657
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532	59,359
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269	52,585
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870	81,448
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	65,631	70,608
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	62,377	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	78,556	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	79,910	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801				
Annual Aud	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930				
Total	**$516,425**	**$662,825**	**$695,043**	**$701,241**	**$660,306**	**$587,188**	**$780,090**	**$661,035**	**$730,284**	**$848,176**	**$615,800**



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
June 2021

CDC	Budget	Current Month	Year to Date	YTD %
Revenues	$427,449	$35,320	$312,907	73.2%
Expenditures	$629,378	$184,972	$241,310	38.3%
Net	**($201,929)**	**($149,652)**	**$71,597**	

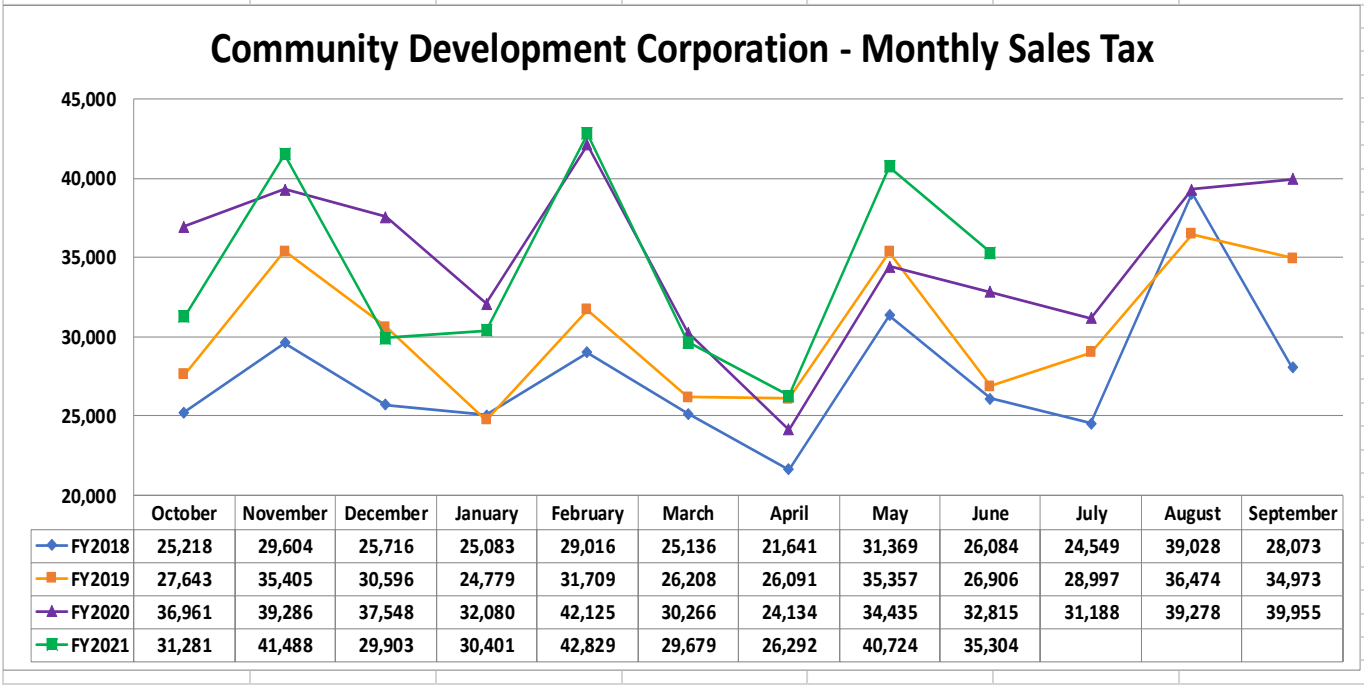
Sales Tax Revenue for June 2021 is $35,304. This is approximately 7.6% increase from June 2020. As of this month, 75.6% of the budgeted sales tax has been collected.

Community Development Corporation has the following cash and investments available as of June 30, 2021.

CDC Investment Account	$217,717.17
CDC Checking Account	241,885.90
Total Cash and Investments	**$459,603.07**

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corporation
Sales Tax Receipts

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961	31,281
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	42,829
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	29,679
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	26,292
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	40,724
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	35,304
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	
St Comp Audit Adj		67,401				
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465				
Total	**$293,594**	**$390,059**	**$330,518**	**$365,137**	**$420,073**	**$205,580**



City of Lake Dallas
Willow Grove Park Revenues

In June 2021, the Willow Grove Park was closed due to flooding. There was no revenue for the month.

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use

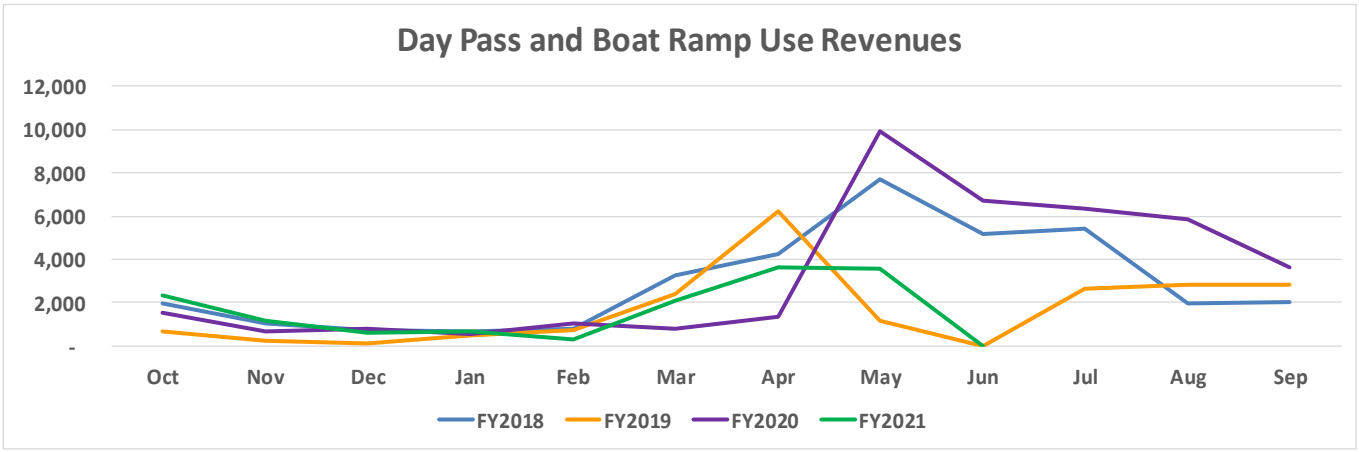
	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	1,974	647	1,505	2,323
November	1,045	230	631	1,161
December	735	100	809	596
January	684	495	537	640
February	768	720	1,004	290
March	3,231	2,418	788	2,060
April	4,218	6,197	1,332	3,597
May	7,678	1,165	9,935	3,548
June	5,154	-	6,710	-
July	5,423	2,652	6,314	
August	1,971	2,836	5,865	
September	2,007	2,806	3,646	
YTD Total	**$34,888**	**$20,266**	**$39,076**	**$14,215**

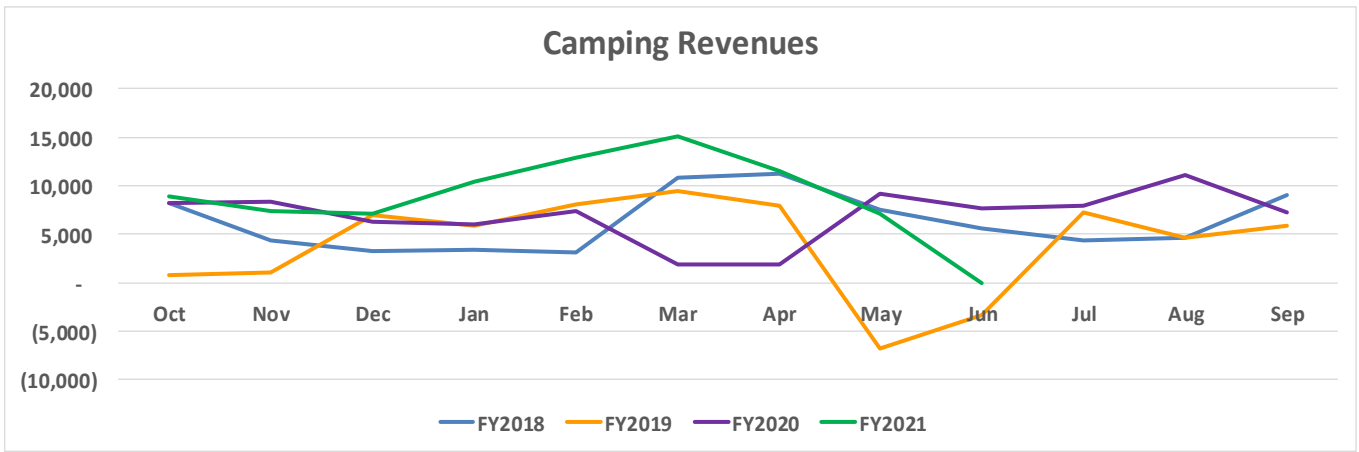
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping

	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
October	8,246	824	8,246	8,835
November	4,298	1,091	8,326	7,326
December	3,264	6,975	6,237	7,140
January	3,353	5,905	5,954	10,347
February	3,100	8,030	7,315	12,933
March	10,789	9,496	1,917	15,140
April	11,263	7,897	1,913	11,573
May	7,508	(6,756)	9,198	7,093
June	5,615	(3,415)	7,689	-
July	4,315	7,280	7,873	
August	4,672	4,588	11,045	
September	9,021	5,863	7,177	
YTD Total	**$75,444**	**$47,778**	**$82,889**	**$80,386**

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report





City of Lake Dallas
Other Funds
Cash and Investments
As of 6/30/2021

Fund Number	Fund Name	Balance
04	Debt Service	$731,917
20	Street Maintenance	$294,845
21	Hotel Occupancy	$22,512
22	Court Technology	$14,640
23	Court Secruity	$59,936
24	LEOSE Training	$1,576
25	Child Safety	$30,597
26	Juvenile Case	$163,868
27	Drug Seizure	$2,197
28	Kids N Cops	$13,975
31	Willow Grove Park	$88,885
32	Animal Rescue	$25,639
33	Library Donations	$14,650
34	Park Improvement	$2,717
35	VAWA Grant	$180,213
60	General Capital Projects	$701,830
Total		$2,349,996

Budget Details

Revenues and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues						
Revenues						
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues						
01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	0.00	25,585.45	$ 2,955,112.28	$ 2,967,694.96	(0.43%)
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	294.99	14,000.00	11,973.23	14.48%
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	(2,174.81)	10,500.00	4,185.24	60.14%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	70,607.75	815,000.00	615,800.10	24.44%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	2,239.00	25,000.00	18,859.04	24.56%
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	17,651.94	203,750.00	153,950.04	24.44%
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	47,376.08	1.30%
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	2,102.12	24.92%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	208,577.34	215,000.00	210,265.02	2.20%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	41,224.18	(3.06%)
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	17,039.78	120,000.00	83,119.36	30.73%
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	10.40	4,000.00	2,359.56	41.01%
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	29,046.00	0.00%
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	905.00	63.80%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	398.00	22,000.00	8,433.00	61.67%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	2,267.85	43.30%
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00%
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	1,015.00	16,000.00	16,485.00	(3.03%)
01-00-45324	Permits - Building New Residental	0.00	5,881.00	30,000.00	37,742.35	(25.81%)
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,860.00	(43.00%)
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,617.72	7.65%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	150.00	200.00	600.00	(200.00%)
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	120.00	24,700.00	14,078.88	43.00%
01-00-45329	Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330	Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	130.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,455.00	0.00%
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	750.00	1,500.00	1,875.00	(25.00%)
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	1,000.00	7,500.00	7,106.75	5.24%
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	250.00	1,000.00	20,502.99	(1950.30%)
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	130.00	87.00%
01-00-45464	Fees- Vendors	0.00	570.00	4,100.00	1,220.00	70.24%
01-00-45465	Fees - Entry	0.00	2,145.00	2,000.00	2,560.00	(28.00%)
01-00-45467	Sponsorships - Events	0.00	22,500.00	18,000.00	32,100.00	(78.33%)
01-00-45468	Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473	Police Reports	0.00	30.00	900.00	427.36	52.52%
01-00-45474	Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475	Police Donations	0.00	200.00	0.00	756.00	0.00%
01-00-45802	Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,947.80	45,947.80	0.00%
01-00-46233	Library Fines	0.00	267.15	2,000.00	2,314.20	(15.71%)
01-00-46329	DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	429.88	0.00%
01-00-46330	Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	14,489.65	280,500.00	177,486.38	36.72%
01-00-46331	Admnistractive Fees	0.00	410.00	12,000.00	5,879.20	51.01%
01-00-46332	Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	605.00	7,500.00	8,006.30	(6.75%)
01-00-46337	MVBA Collections	0.00	664.90	15,000.00	10,273.79	31.51%

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-46338	OMNI Collections	0.00	0.00	0.00	(916.24)	0.00%
01-00-46339	Omni/City	0.00	70.14	1,000.00	905.98	9.40%
01-00-47476	Interest Income - General FD	0.00	29.86	30,000.00	1,095.48	96.35%
01-00-48229	ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,797.46	40.08%
01-00-48231	Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00%
01-00-48234	Library Memberships	0.00	210.00	2,000.00	910.80	54.46%
01-00-48236	Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	425.00	3,000.00	1,925.00	35.83%
01-00-48461	SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468	Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48474	Waste Management Annual Contribution	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	0.00%
01-00-48475	Other Revenue	0.00	1,173.56	12,000.00	4,975.79	58.54%
01-00-48480	Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	61,000.00	18,175.62	70.20%
01-00-48598	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	91,160.00	93,130.48	(2.16%)
01-00-49355	CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,915.07	0.00%
01-00-49403	Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404	Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600	Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**	**397,686.10**	**5,403,031.08**	**4,769,231.07**	**11.73%**
Total Revenues		**0.00**	**397,686.10**	**5,403,031.08**	**4,769,231.07**	**11.73%**
Total General Fund Revenues		**$ 0.00**	**$ 397,686.10**	**$ 5,403,031.08**	**$ 4,769,231.07**	**11.73%**
Expenditures						
Tourism Expenditures						
Supplies Expenditures						
01-05-52221	Community Events	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,869.20	(37.38%)
Total Supplies Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**6,869.20**	**(37.38%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-05-53350	Fireworks	0.00	11,000.00	22,000.00	11,000.00	50.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**	**11,000.00**	**22,000.00**	**11,000.00**	**50.00%**
Total Tourism Expenditures		**0.00**	**11,000.00**	**27,000.00**	**17,869.20**	**33.82%**
City Council Expenditures						
Supplies Expenditures						
01-07-52000	Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	256.15	14.62%
01-07-52206	Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	7,450.00	5,769.15	22.56%
01-07-52207	Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,059.00	(2.95%)
01-07-52212	Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	160.00	46.67%
01-07-52214	Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,850.00**	**8,244.30**	**40.47%**
Total City Council Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,850.00**	**8,244.30**	**40.47%**
Development Services Expenditures						
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures						
01-08-51000	Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,486.00	194,396.80	147,870.42	23.93%

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51101	Overtime	0.00	363.80	1,500.00	3,007.33	(100.49%)
01-08-51104	Longevity	0.00	0.00	444.00	444.00	0.00%
01-08-51105	FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	270.64	2,840.50	2,081.79	26.71%
01-08-51106	Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	810.00	805.28	0.58%
01-08-51107	Worker's Compensation	0.00	74.13	1,131.58	553.58	51.08%
01-08-51108	Group Health Insurance	0.00	4,170.24	39,214.20	34,171.18	12.86%
01-08-51109	Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,812.43	29,384.52	14,417.31	50.94%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		**0.00**	**26,177.24**	**269,721.60**	**203,350.89**	**24.61%**
Supplies Expenditures						
01-08-52000	Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	287.79	71.22%
01-08-52201	Operating Supplies	0.00	128.75	300.00	184.73	38.42%
01-08-52202	Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	175.00	85.42%
01-08-52203	Printing	0.00	449.85	5,400.00	4,116.22	23.77%
01-08-52204	Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205	Advertising	0.00	57.80	1,000.00	330.40	66.96%
01-08-52206	Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,590.00	490.00	81.08%
01-08-52207	Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	550.00	136.39	75.20%
01-08-52208	Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95.28	90.47%
01-08-52209	Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	530.40	73.48%
01-08-52211	Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212	Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213	Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216	Telephone-Mobile	0.00	123.03	2,268.16	998.02	56.00%
01-08-52223	Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	4,540.00	1,500.00	1,999.59	(33.31%)
Total Supplies Expenditures		**0.00**	**5,299.43**	**20,508.16**	**9,343.82**	**54.44%**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-08-53305	Engineering	0.00	14,603.41	12,000.00	33,455.97	(178.80%)
01-08-53309	Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	1,300.00	90.00%
01-08-53317	Inspection Services	0.00	1,958.65	35,000.00	15,911.72	54.54%
01-08-53326	Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	1,885.00	59.89%
01-08-53507	Property Abatements	0.00	340.00	5,500.00	1,480.00	73.09%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**	**16,902.06**	**70,200.00**	**54,032.69**	**23.03%**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-08-54402	Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	141.52	900.00	1,180.90	(31.21%)
01-08-54406	Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,705.25	403.00	91.44%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		**0.00**	**141.52**	**5,605.25**	**1,583.90**	**71.74%**
Debt Service Expenditures						
01-08-56531	Capital Lease Principal	0.00	860.04	0.00	3,059.14	0.00%
01-08-56532	Capital Lease Interest	0.00	130.54	0.00	522.16	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures		**0.00**	**990.58**	**0.00**	**3,581.30**	**0.00%**
Total Development Services Expenditures		**0.00**	**49,510.83**	**366,035.01**	**271,892.60**	**25.72%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,279.39	57,241.60	45,830.43	19.94%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,293.75	35.31%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	600.08	415.44	30.77%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	114.00	114.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	114.56	853.20	586.04	31.31%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	324.00	162.00	50.00%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	23.91	264.79	137.28	48.16%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,717.05	13,869.00	14,810.42	(6.79%)
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	581.17	8,826.25	3,335.77	62.21%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**10,739.16**	**84,092.92**	**66,685.13**	**20.70%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	55.57	93.05%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	175.00	82.50%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	38.44	700.00	824.96	(17.85%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	200.00	80.00%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**38.44**	**3,740.00**	**1,255.53**	**66.43%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	8,826.49	41.16%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	0.00	14,400.00	9,600.00	33.33%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	2,055.96	14,000.00	17,159.40	(22.57%)
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(7.28)	500.00	(103.03)	120.61%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,048.68**	**43,900.00**	**35,482.86**	**19.17%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,826.28**	**131,732.92**	**103,423.52**	**21.49%**
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	17,094.12	332,363.20	310,486.48	6.58%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	138.48	6,810.16	3,507.76	48.49%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	3,599.96	2,699.98	25.00%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	606.00	606.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	246.90	4,970.21	4,438.75	10.69%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	648.00	647.99	0.00%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	49.77	1,542.48	898.20	41.77%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	575.19	34,345.44	16,237.26	52.72%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,769.52	51,416.00	35,290.01	31.36%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**19,873.98**	**436,301.45**	**374,812.43**	**14.09%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	5,272.44	(31.81%)
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	172.00	8,500.00	13,302.63	(56.50%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	594.95	80.17%

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-52203	Printing	0.00	1,048.15	11,500.00	8,267.21	28.11%
01-11-52204	Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205	Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,383.05	30.85%
01-11-52206	Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,250.00	478.07	94.83%
01-11-52207	Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,580.00	3,082.15	44.76%
01-11-52209	Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212	Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	415.26	(3.82%)
01-11-52213	Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	5,861.39	(12.07%)
01-11-52216	Telephone-Mobile	0.00	119.50	2,040.00	1,374.67	32.61%
Total Supplies Expenditures		**0.00**	**1,339.65**	**56,600.00**	**40,031.82**	**29.27%**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-11-53301	Utilities	0.00	1,070.47	37,000.00	26,286.36	28.96%
01-11-53303	Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,500.00	2.94%
01-11-53304	Legal Services	0.00	8,390.74	45,000.00	68,706.48	(52.68%)
01-11-53309	Consultants & Professionals	0.00	28,347.00	8,000.00	113,728.00	(1321.60%)
01-11-53311	Elections	0.00	4,838.01	8,500.00	9,191.41	(8.13%)
01-11-53312	Denton County Tax	0.00	5,046.51	22,810.00	23,716.93	(3.98%)
01-11-53313	Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	(8,206.81)	52,500.00	29,389.19	44.02%
01-11-53314	Fire Contract	0.00	163,267.50	979,605.00	734,703.75	25.00%
01-11-53325	Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,304.00	8,360.25	26.04%
01-11-53327	Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328	Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329	SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330	Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%
01-11-53331	Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	5,230.94	(5.00%)
01-11-53332	Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333	Discovery Benefits	0.00	102.50	900.00	787.50	12.50%
01-11-53338	YAC	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**	**203,797.92**	**1,199,800.84**	**1,046,600.81**	**12.77%**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-11-54400	Facilities Maintenance	0.00	15,050.58	10,000.00	38,107.08	(281.07%)
01-11-54406	Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	17,581.50	34.88%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		**0.00**	**15,050.58**	**37,000.00**	**55,688.58**	**(50.51%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures						
01-11-55504	Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,894.52	0.00%
01-11-55506	Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	52,156.00	(160.78%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**103,050.52**	**(415.25%)**
Total Administration Expenditures		**0.00**	**240,062.13**	**1,749,702.29**	**1,620,184.16**	**7.40%**
Police Expenditures						
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures						
01-13-51000	Salaries-Full Time	0.00	144,285.78	1,065,195.04	845,042.20	20.67%
01-13-51010	Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	16,640.00	3,197.48	80.78%
01-13-51101	Overtime	0.00	4,141.42	40,000.00	40,241.53	(0.60%)
01-13-51102	Certification Pay	0.00	727.02	6,000.80	5,400.72	10.00%

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-51104	Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,832.00	4,866.00	16.56%
01-13-51105	FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	2,238.19	15,773.62	12,965.46	17.80%
01-13-51106	Unemployment Tax	0.00	140.13	2,754.00	2,819.48	(2.38%)
01-13-51107	Worker's Compensation	0.00	3,692.71	47,600.54	23,609.20	50.40%
01-13-51108	Group Health Insurance	0.00	10,719.54	141,136.08	108,719.99	22.97%
01-13-51109	Retirement/TMRS	0.00	14,605.34	163,175.38	95,153.58	41.69%
01-13-51111	Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,266.25	1,452.00	35.93%
01-13-51116	Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		**0.00**	**180,550.13**	**1,507,373.71**	**1,143,467.64**	**24.14%**
Supplies Expenditures						
01-13-52000	Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,417.93	64.55%
01-13-52201	Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	4,276.89	28.72%
01-13-52202	Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	200.00	135.55	32.23%
01-13-52203	Printing	0.00	281.75	4,381.00	2,736.25	37.54%
01-13-52204	Uniforms	0.00	1,112.81	9,800.00	8,633.45	11.90%
01-13-52205	Advertising	0.00	0.00	900.00	25.00	97.22%
01-13-52206	Travel & Training	0.00	57.57	11,550.00	3,660.97	68.30%
01-13-52207	Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	12,630.00	12,115.00	4.08%
01-13-52208	Vehicle Fuel	0.00	60.13	21,000.00	10,227.64	51.30%
01-13-52209	Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	920.19	7.98%
01-13-52211	Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	81.89	7,750.00	17,019.56	(119.61%)
01-13-52212	Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	717.07	28.29%
01-13-52213	Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	162.00	5,501.88	3,607.61	34.43%
01-13-52216	Telephone-Mobile	0.00	1,064.41	10,275.00	7,998.98	22.15%
01-13-52219	Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	44.00	97.80%
Total Supplies Expenditures		**0.00**	**2,820.56**	**97,987.88**	**73,536.09**	**24.95%**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-13-53301	Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,980.00	3,735.00	25.00%
01-13-53304	Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306	Communications	0.00	0.00	47,348.00	57,517.20	(21.48%)
01-13-53309	Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,365.00	8,088.12	39.48%
01-13-53315	Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		**0.00**	**415.00**	**70,693.00**	**69,340.32**	**1.91%**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-13-54400	Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	2,316.00	(44.75%)
01-13-54402	Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	1,616.00	20,599.20	8,625.26	58.13%
01-13-54403	Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	13,655.00	3,309.02	75.77%
01-13-54406	Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	36,000.00	18,779.09	47.84%
01-13-54410	Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		**0.00**	**1,616.00**	**72,354.20**	**33,029.37**	**54.35%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures						
01-13-55503	Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	45,900.00	47,923.23	(4.41%)
01-13-55504	Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,983.00	598.90	93.33%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**54,883.00**	**48,522.13**	**11.59%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	76,970.46	72,258.80	6.12%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	6,451.18	8,002.71	(24.05%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**83,421.64**	**80,261.51**	**3.79%**
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**19,821.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**185,401.69**	**1,906,534.43**	**1,448,157.06**	**24.04%**
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,422.86	103,043.20	88,706.93	13.91%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	495.14	56,368.00	35,472.71	37.07%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	42.66	95.73%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	216.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	225.70	2,325.96	1,816.82	21.89%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	67.71	972.00	1,119.72	(15.20%)
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	53.14	882.26	411.73	53.33%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,356.96	16,854.72	15,933.90	5.46%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,410.88	24,061.68	13,611.10	43.43%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**20,032.39**	**205,723.82**	**157,331.57**	**23.52%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	374.04	62.60%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,318.23	(31.82%)
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	179.18	82.08%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	193.90	3,300.00	1,608.76	51.25%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	887.45	2,500.00	1,874.06	25.04%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	4,027.00	727.90	81.92%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,130.71	(2.61%)
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	74.30	25.70%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	874.97	20,000.00	21,818.74	(9.09%)
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	81.51	540.00	417.02	22.77%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,037.83**	**38,667.00**	**33,522.94**	**13.30%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	91.05	12,500.00	5,768.35	53.85%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	0.00	820.00	504.14	38.52%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**91.05**	**13,320.00**	**6,272.49**	**52.91%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	754.08	2,000.00	1,482.09	25.90%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	0.00	16,042.00	9,045.09	43.62%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**754.08**	**18,042.00**	**10,527.18**	**41.65%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**22,915.35**	**284,752.82**	**207,654.18**	**27.08%**
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	10,851.73	91,769.60	64,808.11	29.38%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,794.77	30,035.20	13,717.94	54.33%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	977.16	6,000.00	6,284.35	(4.74%)
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	318.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	186.36	1,838.67	1,158.45	37.00%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	32.84	810.00	505.23	37.63%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	498.27	7,925.30	2,939.37	62.91%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,128.33	25,162.68	19,708.49	21.68%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,458.74	19,020.72	8,899.43	53.21%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	460.00	147.00	68.04%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**17,928.20**	**183,340.17**	**118,486.37**	**35.37%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	350.00	162.90	53.46%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	83.28	7,950.00	5,343.97	32.78%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	200.00	44.30	77.85%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	54.71	750.00	437.68	41.64%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	800.00	175.00	78.13%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	650.00	437.64	32.67%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	223.95	10.42%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	150.21	39.92%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	121.03	788.04	857.52	(8.82%)
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,318.12	2.36%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**259.02**	**16,428.04**	**9,151.29**	**44.29%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	123.99	12,700.00	7,128.01	43.87%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,860.06	9,000.00	7,869.80	12.56%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,984.05**	**21,700.00**	**14,997.81**	**30.89%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	727.57	63.62%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	35.00	93.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	1,480.00	61.05%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,300.00**	**2,242.57**	**64.40%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**12,400.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Animal Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**21,171.27**	**240,168.21**	**144,878.04**	**39.68%**
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,703.20	32,094.40	35,678.95	(11.17%)
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	416.61	2,500.00	2,552.98	(2.12%)
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	59.64	465.37	1,231.20	(164.56%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	358.23	(121.13%)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	279.40	1,351.17	2,596.23	(92.15%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	677.81	8,446.32	6,200.79	26.59%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	289.95	4,814.16	1,931.11	59.89%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**5,426.61**	**49,941.42**	**50,657.49**	**(1.43%)**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,178.61	(135.72%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	30.00	85.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.25	974.25	0.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	325.85	2,500.00	1,583.51	36.66%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	817.11	18.29%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	22.20	186.94	148.00	20.83%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**348.05**	**6,511.19**	**4,731.48**	**27.33%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	1,094.84	15,000.00	7,913.96	47.24%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,094.84**	**57,000.00**	**7,913.96**	**86.12%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,258.77	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	39.95	200.00	403.44	(101.72%)
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	165.04	89.00%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	11,611.03	(132.22%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**39.95**	**6,700.00**	**14,438.28**	**(115.50%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,300.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,462.68	9,462.68	0.00%
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.38	1,774.39	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11,237.06**	**11,237.07**	**0.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,909.45**	**141,689.67**	**88,978.28**	**37.20%**
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	23,378.41	215,342.40	167,780.05	22.09%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	705.95	3,500.00	8,988.20	(156.81%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	173.07	300.04	1,153.80	(284.55%)
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	1,152.00	0.00%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	339.77	3,177.57	3,279.87	(3.22%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	972.00	873.26	10.16%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,642.14	22,876.06	12,118.44	47.03%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,212.61	43,055.40	31,053.85	27.87%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,632.53	32,871.37	18,165.53	44.74%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**32,084.48**	**323,246.84**	**244,638.00**	**24.32%**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	25.80	91.40%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	568.42	1,500.00	1,189.30	20.71%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	358.00	70.17%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,208.99	39.55%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,624.25	2,048.50	(26.12%)
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	466.05	6,500.00	4,450.47	31.53%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	665.90	1,500.00	11,850.35	(690.02%)
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	19.27	99.04%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	125.91	2,156.68	1,004.91	53.40%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,826.28**	**18,780.93**	**22,155.59**	**(17.97%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	392.67	3,500.00	5,270.35	(50.58%)
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	0.00	51,500.00	33,109.66	35.71%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	3,604.26	10,000.00	(4,148.12)	141.48%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	569.36	5,000.00	2,594.11	48.12%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	4,179.82	5,000.00	4,179.82	16.40%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,194.96	4,194.96	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,746.11**	**104,194.96**	**45,200.78**	**56.62%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	400.00	2,777.46	(594.37%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	978.76	2,500.00	7,875.13	(215.01%)
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	369.35	94.72%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,174.94	(111.66%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,287.14	78.55%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	850.00	20,000.00	850.00	95.75%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,828.76**	**42,400.00**	**16,334.02**	**61.48%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**35,000.00**	**35,320.48**	**(0.92%)**
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	15,892.27	15,637.19	1.61%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,824.17	2,079.26	(13.98%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,716.44**	**17,716.45**	**0.00%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**44,485.63**	**541,339.17**	**381,365.32**	**29.55%**
Total General Fund Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 594,282.63**	**$ 5,402,804.52**	**$ 4,292,646.66**	**20.55%**
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (196,596.53)**	**$ 226.56**	**$ 476,584.41**	**(210256.82%)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues						
Revenues						
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues						
04-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	0.00	3,808.53	$ 444,753.00	$ 442,038.32	0.61%
04-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	49.67	2,000.00	1,874.68	6.27%
04-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	(334.61)	900.00	570.89	36.57%
04-00-47701	Interest Income - I&S	0.00	8.14	6,000.00	220.07	96.33%
04-00-49617	CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	240,027.98	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		**0.00**	**3,531.73**	**693,680.98**	**444,703.96**	**35.89%**
Total Revenues		**0.00**	**3,531.73**	**693,680.98**	**444,703.96**	**35.89%**
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues		**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,531.73**	**$ 693,680.98**	**$ 444,703.96**	**35.89%**
Expenditures						
Administration Expenditures						
Debt Service Expenditures						
04-11-56957	2019 GO Refunding Principle	0.00	0.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958	2019 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	12,276.00	10,722.64	12.65%
04-11-56965	2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966	2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	21,471.00	6,138.00	71.41%
04-11-56974	2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975	2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	3,598.32	1,799.16	50.00%
04-11-56976	2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977	2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	30,489.00	15,153.72	50.30%
04-11-56978	2018 GO Redunding Principal	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979	2018 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	29,400.00	14,700.01	50.00%
04-11-56980	2019 GF CO Series Principal	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981	2019 GF CO Series Interest	0.00	0.00	27,550.00	13,775.00	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**684,784.32**	**62,288.53**	**90.90%**
Total Administration Expenditures		**0.00**	**0.00**	**684,784.32**	**62,288.53**	**90.90%**
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures		**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 684,784.32**	**$ 62,288.53**	**90.90%**
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures		**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,531.73**	**$ 8,896.66**	**$ 382,415.43**	**(4198.42%)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	35,303.88	$ 407,500.00	$ 307,900.06	24.44%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	4,750.00	60.42%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	16.61	7,949.00	257.26	96.76%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**35,320.49**	**427,449.00**	**312,907.32**	**26.80%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**35,320.49**	**427,449.00**	**312,907.32**	**26.80%**
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 35,320.49**	**$ 427,449.00**	**$ 312,907.32**	**26.80%**
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 7,655.25	68.10%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00	95.00%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**28,100.00**	**9,255.25**	**67.06%**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	700.96	11,000.00	5,455.40	50.41%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	2,750.00	15.38%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	1,618.75	3,000.00	5,827.50	(94.25%)
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	16,500.00	45.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	33.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,319.71**	**77,250.00**	**50,532.90**	**34.59%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	2,564.25	35.89%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,000.00**	**3,064.25**	**23.39%**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	172,652.37	200,000.00	178,457.44	10.77%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**172,652.37**	**200,000.00**	**178,457.44**	**10.77%**
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	240,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**320,028.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Administration Expenditures	**0.00**	**184,972.08**	**629,378.00**	**241,309.84**	**61.66%**
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 184,972.08**	**$ 629,378.00**	**$ 241,309.84**	**61.66%**
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ (149,651.59)**	**$ (201,929.00)**	**$ 71,597.48**	**135.46%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	17,651.94	$ 203,750.00	$ 153,950.04	24.44%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,773.70	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.89	3,000.00	76.55	97.45%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**17,653.83**	**206,750.00**	**166,800.29**	**19.32%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**17,653.83**	**206,750.00**	**166,800.29**	**19.32%**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 17,653.83**	**$ 206,750.00**	**$ 166,800.29**	**19.32%**
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	542.61	90.96%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	12,773.00	250,000.00	75,626.50	69.75%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,773.00**	**261,000.00**	**76,169.11**	**70.82%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**12,773.00**	**261,000.00**	**76,169.11**	**70.82%**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 12,773.00**	**$ 261,000.00**	**$ 76,169.11**	**70.82%**
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	**$ 0.00**	**$ 4,880.83**	**$ (54,250.00)**	**$ 90,631.18**	**267.06%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	0.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 2,174.10	94.56%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.30	400.00	11.87	97.03%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.30**	**40,400.00**	**2,185.97**	**94.59%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.30**	**40,400.00**	**2,185.97**	**94.59%**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.30**	**$ 40,400.00**	**$ 2,185.97**	**94.59%**
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	$ 4,850.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,850.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	975.00	51.25%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	464.00	(29.61%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	760.00	30,000.00	19,747.39	34.18%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**760.00**	**32,858.00**	**21,186.39**	**35.52%**
Total Tourism Expenditures	**0.00**	**760.00**	**37,708.00**	**21,186.39**	**43.81%**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 760.00**	**$ 37,708.00**	**$ 21,186.39**	**43.81%**
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	**$ 0.00**	**$ (759.70)**	**$ 2,692.00**	**$ (19,000.42)**	**805.81%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Court Technology (22)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	301.79	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,799.82	24.00%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	24.00	60.00	50.61	15.65%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.10	250.00	19.54	92.18%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**326.89**	**5,310.00**	**3,869.97**	**27.12%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**326.89**	**5,310.00**	**3,869.97**	**27.12%**
Total Court Technology Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 326.89**	**$ 5,310.00**	**$ 3,869.97**	**27.12%**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	501.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 3,260.53	72.83%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**501.00**	**12,000.00**	**3,260.53**	**72.83%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**501.00**	**12,000.00**	**3,260.53**	**72.83%**
Total Court Technology Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 501.00**	**$ 12,000.00**	**$ 3,260.53**	**72.83%**
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (174.11)**	**$ (6,690.00)**	**$ 609.44**	**109.11%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Court Security (23)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	382.67	$ 3,500.00	$ 810.23	76.85%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	3,898.95	(289.90%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.23	450.00	40.23	91.06%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**384.90**	**4,950.00**	**4,749.41**	**4.05%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**384.90**	**4,950.00**	**4,749.41**	**4.05%**
Total Court Security Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 384.90**	**$ 4,950.00**	**$ 4,749.41**	**4.05%**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Court Security Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 13,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 384.90**	**$ (8,050.00)**	**$ 4,749.41**	**159.00%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For LEOSE (24)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,381.87	7.88%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.22	25.00	3.17	87.32%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.22**	**1,525.00**	**1,385.04**	**9.18%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.22**	**1,525.00**	**1,385.04**	**9.18%**
Total LEOSE Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.22**	**$ 1,525.00**	**$ 1,385.04**	**9.18%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	$ 2,410.00	$ 2,053.00	14.81%
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,053.00**	**14.81%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,053.00**	**14.81%**
Total LEOSE Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2,410.00**	**$ 2,053.00**	**14.81%**
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.22**	**$ (885.00)**	**$ (667.96)**	**24.52%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Child Safety (25)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	92.50	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,691.03	(33.64%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.79	250.00	23.04	90.78%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**94.29**	**8,250.00**	**10,714.07**	**(29.87%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**94.29**	**8,250.00**	**10,714.07**	**(29.87%)**
Total Child Safety Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 94.29**	**$ 8,250.00**	**$ 10,714.07**	**(29.87%)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,521.40	9.57%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Total Child Safety Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 4,521.40**	**9.57%**
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 94.29**	**$ 3,250.00**	**$ 6,192.67**	**(90.54%)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Juvenile Case Management (26)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	13.20	$ 100.00	$ 191.06	(91.06%)
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	3,955.82	(163.72%)
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	7.52	1,800.00	135.52	92.47%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**20.72**	**3,400.00**	**4,282.40**	**(25.95%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**20.72**	**3,400.00**	**4,282.40**	**(25.95%)**
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 20.72**	**$ 3,400.00**	**$ 4,282.40**	**(25.95%)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**30,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 30,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	**$ 0.00**	**$ 20.72**	**$ (26,600.00)**	**$ 4,282.40**	**116.10%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00	$ 330.00	0.00%
27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	978.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.29	0.00	4.95	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.29**	**0.00**	**1,312.95**	**0.00%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.29**	**0.00**	**1,312.95**	**0.00%**
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.29**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,312.95**	**0.00%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.29**	**$ (5,000.00)**	**$ 1,312.95**	**126.26%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Kids N Cops (28)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.53	$ 100.00	$ 9.20	90.80%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	300.00	94.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.53**	**5,100.00**	**309.20**	**93.94%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.53**	**5,100.00**	**309.20**	**93.94%**
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.53**	**$ 5,100.00**	**$ 309.20**	**93.94%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	0.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,317.48	86.83%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 1,317.48**	**86.83%**
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.53**	**$ (4,900.00)**	**$ (1,008.28)**	**79.42%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	6.60	$ 100,000.00	$ 94,901.06	5.10%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.23	600.00	40.41	93.27%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**8.83**	**100,600.00**	**94,941.47**	**5.62%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**8.83**	**100,600.00**	**94,941.47**	**5.62%**
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 8.83**	**$ 100,600.00**	**$ 94,941.47**	**5.62%**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**14,428.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Supplies Expenditures					
31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**974.00**	**974.25**	**(0.03%)**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	277.50	72.25%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,400.00**	**277.50**	**97.05%**
Maintenance Expenditures					
31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	6,337.33	35,000.00	36,311.24	(3.75%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,337.33**	**35,000.00**	**36,311.24**	**(3.75%)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	54,000.00	44,220.08	18.11%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**54,000.00**	**44,220.08**	**18.11%**
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,337.33**	**133,802.00**	**81,783.07**	**38.88%**
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 6,337.33**	**$ 133,802.00**	**$ 81,783.07**	**38.88%**
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (6,328.50)**	**$ (33,202.00)**	**$ 13,158.40**	**139.63%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Animal Rescue (32)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.90	$ 100.00	$ 5.90	94.10%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	5,075.00	18,000.00	18,424.05	(2.36%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**5,075.90**	**18,100.00**	**18,429.95**	**(1.82%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**5,075.90**	**18,100.00**	**18,429.95**	**(1.82%)**
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 5,075.90**	**$ 18,100.00**	**$ 18,429.95**	**(1.82%)**
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	510.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 1,932.00	90.80%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**510.00**	**21,000.00**	**1,932.00**	**90.80%**
Total Animal Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**510.00**	**21,000.00**	**1,932.00**	**90.80%**
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 510.00**	**$ 21,000.00**	**$ 1,932.00**	**90.80%**
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 4,565.90**	**$ (2,900.00)**	**$ 16,497.95**	**668.89%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Library Donations (33)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.04	$ 100.00	$ 3.14	96.86%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	474.70	1,000.00	5,634.03	(463.40%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**474.74**	**1,100.00**	**5,637.17**	**(412.47%)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**474.74**	**1,100.00**	**5,637.17**	**(412.47%)**
Total Library Donations Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 474.74**	**$ 1,100.00**	**$ 5,637.17**	**(412.47%)**
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 116.37	96.12%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**116.37**	**96.12%**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**116.37**	**96.12%**
Total Library Donations Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,000.00**	**$ 116.37**	**96.12%**
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 474.74**	**$ (1,900.00)**	**$ 5,520.80**	**390.57%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 154.38	89.71%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**156.32**	**89.58%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**156.32**	**89.58%**
Total Park Improvements Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,500.00**	**$ 156.32**	**89.58%**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**0.00**	**100.00%**
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,500.00**	**$ 0.00**	**100.00%**
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 156.32**	**0.00%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Violence Against Women Grant (35)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	0.00	$ 73,352.00	$ 60,625.60	17.35%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**93,173.00**	**60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**93,173.00**	**60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 93,173.00**	**$ 60,625.60**	**34.93%**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,279.20	$ 56,856.00	$ 47,921.40	15.71%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	409.46	0.00	1,751.57	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	69.24	300.00	461.60	(53.87%)
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	708.00	780.00	(10.17%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	110.73	824.00	726.52	11.83%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	162.00	0.00%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	216.48	2,604.00	1,410.57	45.83%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,141.70	12,283.00	9,995.88	18.62%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	985.25	8,528.00	6,419.87	24.72%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**10,212.06**	**82,265.00**	**69,629.41**	**15.36%**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**10,212.06**	**82,265.00**	**69,629.41**	**15.36%**
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 10,212.06**	**$ 82,265.00**	**$ 69,629.41**	**15.36%**
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E	**$ 0.00**	**$ (10,212.06)**	**$ 10,908.00**	**$ (9,003.81)**	**182.54%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Capital Projects (60)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 0.00	100.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	9.31	0.00	378.67	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**9.31**	**8,500.00**	**378.67**	**95.55%**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**9.31**	**8,500.00**	**378.67**	**95.55%**
Total General Capital Projects Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 9.31**	**$ 8,500.00**	**$ 378.67**	**95.55%**
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	36,000.00	$ 800,000.00	$ 60,848.85	92.39%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**36,000.00**	**800,000.00**	**60,848.85**	**92.39%**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**36,000.00**	**800,000.00**	**60,848.85**	**92.39%**
Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 36,000.00**	**$ 800,000.00**	**$ 60,848.85**	**92.39%**
General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	**$ 0.00**	**$ (35,990.69)**	**$ (791,500.00)**	**$ (60,470.18)**	**92.36%**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2021-9 Ending June 30, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	$ 0.00	$ 460,589.07	$ 7,022,819.06	$ 5,902,620.83	15.95%
Total Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 846,348.10	$ 8,134,651.84	$ 4,919,062.64	39.53%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ (385,759.03)	$ (1,111,832.78)	$ 983,558.19	188.46%

Accounts Payable Check Register

Checks Processed During Posting of Accounts Payable

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64836	C	6/2/2021	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	$55.02	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas--05 - May Deferred Compensation			01-00-21160	$55.02	
64837	C	6/8/2021	396	Alan Sawyer	$900.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - Off duty at WGP			31-16-54405	$900.00	
64838	C	6/8/2021	323	Brenda Hall	$2,015.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - Off-duty work at WGP			31-16-54405	$2,015.00	
64839	C	6/8/2021	801	Connor Farrell	$350.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - Off duty at WGP			31-16-54405	$350.00	
64840	C	6/8/2021	561	UBEO	$1,870.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	29331376 - Printers			01-09-52203	$38.44	
	29331376 - Printers			01-11-52203	$851.35	
	29331376 - Printers			01-13-52203	$281.75	
	29331376 - Printers			01-14-52203	$193.90	
	29331376 - Printers			01-15-52203	$54.71	
	29331376 - Printers			01-08-52203	$449.85	
64841	C	6/8/2021	746	Ahern	$569.36	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	23520654-001 - Streets lift rental			01-17-53307	$569.36	
64842	C	6/8/2021	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	$2,860.06	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - Vet bills Feb - May			01-15-53309	$2,860.06	
64843	C	6/8/2021	97	Bureau Veritas North America	$1,958.65	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	14594-11058--14 - May Inspection services			01-08-53317	$1,958.65	
64844	C	6/8/2021	31	Carlisle's Engraving Company	$172.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	2105031 - Name Plates			01-11-52201	$172.00	
64845	C	6/8/2021	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	$40.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	TRA-21-648 - KLDB AAS Signs			01-08-52223	$40.00	
64846	C	6/8/2021	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management	$1,094.84	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	26486 - May Mowing			01-16-53406	$1,094.84	
64847	C	6/8/2021	806	DanielleGoff	$175.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - WGP Event cancelled (refund)			31-00-45331	$175.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64848	C	6/8/2021	85	Denton County Elections Admin	$4,838.01	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - election			01-11-53311	$4,838.01	
64849	C	6/8/2021	802	Eagle Surveying	$850.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	1608.057.21 - Lot survey and staking on River Oak Way			01-17-54422	$850.00	
64850	C	6/8/2021	544	ESI Networks	$442.27	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	23108 - WGP kiosk (internet access, equipment lease)			31-16-54405	$442.27	
64851	C	6/8/2021	98	Grainger	$95.98	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	9899355342 - toilet paper for WGP			31-16-54405	$95.98	
64852	C	6/8/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc	$7,784.08	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	10052934, 10052933 - USACE coordination and permitting, bidding, and construction, CEI; MS4 Annual Report			01-17-53348	$4,179.82	
	10052934, 10052933 - USACE coordination and permitting, bidding, and construction, CEI; MS4 Annual Report			01-17-53305	$3,604.26	
64853	C	6/8/2021	784	Hoopla by Midwest Tape	$874.97	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	500519718 - Books			01-14-52215	$874.97	
64854	C	6/8/2021	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	$150.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	13398 - Re-set breaker and tested unit			01-14-54400	$150.00	
64855	C	6/8/2021	794	Natasha Renes	$177.69	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	00141388874685169520--01 - Child support; payroll 5/16/21-6/2/21; 00141388874685169520			01-00-21156	$177.69	
64856	C	6/8/2021	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	$273.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	120139 - Asphalt			20-17-54409	$273.00	
64857	C	6/8/2021	807	Samina Jiwani	$180.25	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - WGP Event cancelled (refund)			31-00-45331	$180.25	
64858	C	6/8/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	$595.85	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	0012434198322509--14 - Child support; payroll 5/16/21-5/29/21; 0012434198322509			01-00-21156	$595.85	
64859	C	6/8/2021	804	Scout Plumbing	$550.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - City Hall new hot water heater			01-11-54400	$550.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64860	**C**	**6/8/2021**	**805**	**Stephanie Thomas**	**$150.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas - Event cancelled (refund)			31-00-45331	$150.00	
64861	**C**	**6/8/2021**	**511**	**Texas Coalition Animal Protection**	**$510.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	25576, 25477 - Spay/neuters vet bills			32-15-53342	$510.00	
64862	**C**	**6/8/2021**	**777**	**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation**	**$93.75**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	1107552 - Tire change - streets dept truck			01-17-54402	$93.75	
64863	**C**	**6/8/2021**	**769**	**Trans Union**	**$162.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas--01 - Subscription and publications			01-13-52213	$162.00	
64864	**C**	**6/8/2021**	**353**	**Big Boom Pyro, Inc.**	**$11,000.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas - Fireworks			01-05-53350	$11,000.00	
64867	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**810**	**5 Star Rental**	**$371.88**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	I1535, I1396 - Farmer's Market Porta Potty Rental for May and June			01-11-54400	$371.88	
64868	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**4**	**A To T Lamps**	**$49.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	426382 - 20 LED Lamps			01-11-54400	$49.00	
64869	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**55**	**City of Corinth**	**$81,633.75**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	INV10008 - March 2021 Annual Contract Fee			01-11-53314	$81,633.75	
64870	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**555**	**Clean & Green Car Wash**	**$63.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	407 - Car wash			01-17-54402	$7.00	
	406 - Car washes			01-13-54402	$56.00	
64871	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**63**	**Defender Supply**	**$1,500.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	31038 - Vehicle Maintenance			01-13-54402	$1,500.00	
64872	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**74**	**Denton Record-Chronicle**	**$57.80**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	2030--04 - Public hearing notices			01-08-52205	$57.80	
64873	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**811**	**G. L Hunt Foundation Repair**	**$36,000.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	115114157 - Foundation Repair at City Hall			60-17-55517	$36,000.00	
64874	**C**	**6/14/2021**	**95**	**Galls, LLC**	**$1,112.81**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	018448784 - Uniforms,badge, holster			01-13-52204	$1,112.81	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64875	C	6/14/2021	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	$2,811.84	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas--03 - 3 months--supplies and materials			01-15-52201	$57.76	
	Lake Dallas--03 - 3 months--supplies and materials			31-16-54405	$1,400.00	
	Lake Dallas--03 - 3 months--supplies and materials			01-17-54402	$750.00	
	Lake Dallas--03 - 3 months--supplies and materials			01-14-54400	$604.08	
64876	C	6/14/2021	445	Landmark Surveyors, LLC	$12,500.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	8766 - ROW surveys for Julian, Moseley, and Hundley			20-17-54409	$12,500.00	
64877	C	6/14/2021	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	$10,446.70	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas - General Legal Services and Prosecutor			01-09-53320	$2,055.96	
	Lake Dallas - General Legal Services and Prosecutor			01-11-53304	$8,390.74	
64878	C	6/14/2021	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	$942.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	2246 - Monthly Janitorial Service			01-11-53325	$942.00	
64879	C	6/17/2021	812	Android World, Inc.	$7,200.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	AWF 2021-05 - Financial Consultant Fees May 3 - May 28			01-11-53309	$7,200.00	
64880	C	6/17/2021	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	$1,213.29	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	Lake Dallas--11 - Monthly Water Bill			01-11-53301	$477.10	
	Lake Dallas--11 - Monthly Water Bill			01-15-53301	$123.99	
	Lake Dallas--11 - Monthly Water Bill			31-16-54405	$365.60	
	Lake Dallas--11 - Monthly Water Bill			01-17-53301	$155.55	
	Lake Dallas--11 - Monthly Water Bill			01-14-53301	$91.05	
64881	C	6/17/2021	794	Natasha Renes	$177.69	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	00141388874685169520--02 - Child Support; Payroll 5/30/21 - 6/12/21; 00141388874685169520			01-00-21156	$177.69	
64882	C	6/17/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	$595.85	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	0012434198322509--15 - Child support; 5/30/21 - 6/12/21; 0012434198322509			01-00-21156	$595.85	
64883	C	6/22/2021	813	Victoria Minton-Beam	$1,490.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	0001 - Municipal Court Work and Mileage			01-11-53309	$1,490.00	
64884	C	6/25/2021	815	911 Wildlife	$125.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount	
	18318 - Animal Service Call			01-11-54400	$125.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64886	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**396**	**Alan Sawyer**	**$57.57**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas--01 - Per Diem not obtained. Reimbursement for LEMIT training expenses.			01-13-52206	$57.57	
64887	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**12**	**All Area Mech & Elec, Inc**	**$169.70**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	2021-154 - Replace bad GFCI plug on parking lot pole			01-11-54400	$169.70	
64888	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**749**	**Anderson's Auto Repair**	**$39.95**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	42821 - Oil change			01-16-54402	$39.95	
64889	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**816**	**Dallas Boat Service**	**$128.75**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas - Refunding incorrectly entered CO for Technicians on Wheels			01-08-52201	$128.75	
64890	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**817**	**David Slick**	**$250.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas - Summer Performer			33-00-48230	$250.00	
64891	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**74**	**Denton Record-Chronicle**	**$500.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	36586, 36587 - Newspaper promotion			21-05-52221	$500.00	
64892	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**101**	**Halff Associates, Inc**	**$14,603.41**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	10052275 - Engineering for Falcon Place Inspections			01-08-53305	$14,603.41	
64893	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**501**	**Lawn Butler**	**$340.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	28110 - Abatement 206 Wilson			01-08-53507	$340.00	
64894	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**135**	**Lawn Land**	**$665.90**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	444419, 444417, 444769 - Chainsaw chains and blades, mower and edger blades			01-17-52210	$665.90	
64896	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**448**	**RDJ Specialties**	**$887.45**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	114362 - Pencils			01-14-52205	$887.45	
64897	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**169**	**United Site Services**	**$256.39**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	114-12013962 - WGP Portable Restrooms			31-16-54405	$256.39	
64898	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**358**	**Mark Stone**	**$81.89**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas--01 - Reimbursement--charger for PD Drone; per diem for LEMIT			01-13-52211	$81.89	
64899	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**178**	**Utility Data Systems, Inc**	**$501.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name		Amount	Status
	21057 - MCRS SQL Hosted Version			22-09-53308	$501.00		
64901	**C**	**6/30/2021**	**262**	**Glenda Cowling and Kilgore & Kilgore, PLLC**		**$38,000.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	Lake Dallas - Settlement			01-08-51000	$38,000.00		
0496-00-319209-3	**E**	**6/23/2021**	**187**	**Wex Bank**		**$852.03**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	0496-00-319209-3 - Fuel			01-17-52208	$466.05		
	0496-00-319209-3 - Fuel			01-13-52208	$60.13		
	0496-00-319209-3 - Fuel			01-16-52208	$325.85		
049616	**E**	**6/30/2021**	**8**	**Aflac**		**$859.74**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	049616 - Supplemental Health for June			01-00-21167	$859.74		
1421	**E**	**6/16/2021**	**803**	**HR General Contracting**		**$13,785.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	1421 - Fire Station Insurance			01-11-54400	$13,785.00		
164817448	**E**	**6/1/2021**	**207**	**Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.**		**$222.41**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	164817448 - Vision insurance; balance payment for 9/20			01-00-21166	$222.41		
28910	**E**	**6/14/2021**	**141**	**Leisure Interactive, LLC**		**$512.09**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	28910 - Payment for WGP grounds rental			31-16-54405	$512.09		
3037801378,4035195643	**E**	**6/10/2021**	**21**	**Atmos Energy**		**$132.23**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	3037801378, 4035195643--01 - Utilities for 212 Main and 303 Alamo			01-11-53301	$132.23		
307537	**E**	**6/28/2021**	**446**	**Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537**		**$692.88**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	307537 - ICMA Deferred Compensation			01-00-21160	$692.88		
4828	**E**	**6/30/2021**	**310**	**Kris Tee's**		**$260.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	4828 - 4th of July t-shirts			21-05-52221	$260.00		
522760131	**E**	**6/16/2021**	**183**	**Verizon Wireless**		**$1,300.35**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-11-52216	$77.98		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-17-52216	$39.99		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-08-52216	$39.99		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-14-52216	$39.99		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-13-52216	$912.45		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-13-52216	$151.96		
	522760131--01 - Monthly Mobile Charges			01-15-52216	$37.99		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
C862106A2	**E**	**6/10/2021**	**763**	**TML**	**$25,065.51**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-13-51108	($1,066.62)
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-13-51108	$10,378.80
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-08-51108	$3,866.30
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-09-51108	$1,765.28
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-11-51108	$1.50
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-11-51108	($1,034.93)
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-00-21159	$1,190.36
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	35-13-51108	$1,066.62
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-17-51108	$2,912.16
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-16-51108	$620.40
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-15-51108	$1,921.28
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-14-51108	$2,133.24
C862106A2 - May health insurance bill	01-11-51108	$1,311.12

CharterCom20210601	**E**	**6/1/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**	**$122.18**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0070926051221 - Cable at City Hall 20210601	01-11-53301	$122.18

Dearborn2021Junr	**E**	**6/1/2021**	**248**	**Dearborn National Life Insurance Company**	**$1,689.09**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-08-51108	$134.17
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-11-51108	$190.73
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-00-21167	$157.21
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-15-51108	$64.92
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-17-51108	$142.65
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	35-13-51108	$41.09
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-16-51108	$23.42
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-09-51108	$52.68
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-14-51108	$161.43
Dearborn202106 - Life Insurance Payment June 2021	01-13-51108	$720.79

DentalSelect202106	**E**	**6/29/2021**	**617**	**Dental Select**	**$1,475.22**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-13-51108	$392.80
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-11-51108	$87.57
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-09-51108	($105.71)
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-08-51108	$100.31
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-16-51108	$29.19
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-14-51108	$33.49
5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021	01-11-53333	$20.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name		Amount	Status
	5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021			01-00-21159	$687.60		
	5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021			35-13-51108	$29.19		
	5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021			01-17-51108	$133.80		
	5905786 - Dental Insurance June 2021			01-15-51108	$66.98		
Enterprise Fleet	**E**	**6/17/2021**	**837**	**Enterprise Fleet Management**		**$1,320.11**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	FBN4222585 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees			01-17-54402	$128.01		
	FBN4222585 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees			01-08-54402	$141.52		
	FBN4222585 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees			01-08-56531	$860.04		
	FBN4222585 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees			01-08-56532	$130.54		
	FBN4222585 - Lease vehicles, management and maintenance fees			01-13-54402	$60.00		
Fiber20210624	**E**	**6/24/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**		**$753.96**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	0081154051021 - Fiber Services at City Hall 20210624			01-11-53301	$338.96		
	0081154051021 - Fiber Services at City Hall 20210624			01-13-53301	$415.00		
FSA2021June	**E**	**6/22/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**		**$230.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	MedicalFSA202106 - Medical FSA June 2021			01-00-21164	$230.00		
H SA 20210603	**E**	**6/3/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**		**$534.83**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	HSA20210603 - H SA Plan Funding June 2021			01-00-21168	$250.05		
	HSA20210603 - H SA Plan Funding June 2021			01-08-51108	$69.46		
	HSA20210603 - H SA Plan Funding June 2021			01-13-51108	$159.37		
	HSA20210603 - H SA Plan Funding June 2021			01-15-51108	$55.95		
HAS&FSA Fees202106	**E**	**6/25/2021**	**630**	**Discovery Benefits**		**$82.50**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	HSA202106 - H SA & FSA Adm Fees 2021 June			01-11-53333	$82.50		
Home Depot	**E**	**6/2/2021**	**114**	**Home Depot Credit Services**		**$568.42**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	3884 - Tool bags and drills			01-17-52201	$568.42		
InternetPW 202106	**E**	**6/29/2021**	**41**	**Charter Communications**		**$237.12**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	0470081154 - Internet for PW Yard June 2021			01-17-53301	$118.56		
	0470081154 - Internet for PW Yard June 2021			01-17-53301	$118.56		
Lowes	**E**	**6/1/2021**	**70**	**Lowe's Business Account**		**$25.52**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**		
	82130441233373--07 - Supplies			01-15-52201	$25.52		

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
N8887406	**E**	**6/30/2021**	**659**	**Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.**	**$196.80**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	N8887406 - Monthly rental of postage meter			01-11-52203	$196.80	
PayrollTax202106	**E**	**6/30/2021**	**454**	**EFTPS**	**$51,727.25**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Payroll202106 - Payroll Tax Payments 2021 June			01-00-21151	$4,254.06	
	Payroll202106 - Payroll Tax Payments 2021 June			01-00-21151	$15,513.84	
	Payroll202106 - Payroll Tax Payments 2021 June			01-00-21151	$8,825.45	
	Payroll202106 - Payroll Tax Payments 2021 June			01-00-21151	$13,309.14	
	Payroll202106 - Payroll Tax Payments 2021 June			01-00-21151	$9,824.76	
Sams Club	**E**	**6/30/2021**	**182**	**Sam's Club**	**$59.04**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	6046002009035832--21 - Staff luncheon			01-17-52201	$59.04	
TMRS 202106	**E**	**6/14/2021**	**160**	**TMRS**	**$31,019.16**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	TMRS202106 - TMRS Payment June 2021			01-00-21155	$31,019.16	
TXU	**E**	**6/21/2021**	**527**	**TXU Energy**	**$10,243.24**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	054005661783 - Utilities			31-16-54405	$1,257.13	
	054005661783 - Utilities			01-15-53301	$718.14	
	054005661783 - Utilities			01-14-53301	$1,314.99	
	054005661783 - Utilities			01-11-53301	$1,605.12	
	054005661783 - Utilities			01-17-53301	$160.74	
	054005661783 - Utilities			01-17-53302	$5,187.12	
64865	**H**	**6/10/2021**	**572**	**United States Treasury**	**$6,610.89**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	CP134B - Taxes Owed			01-00-21151	$6,610.89	
64866	**H**	**6/11/2021**	**808**	**Crocodile Encounter**	**$200.00**	**O**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	LADAPL6122021 - Summer Performer			33-00-48230	$200.00	
64885	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**746**	**Ahern**	**$569.36**	**V**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
64895	**C**	**6/25/2021**	**127**	**O'Reilly Auto Parts**	**$42.64**	**V**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
64900	**C**	**6/30/2021**	**262**	**Glenda A Cowling**	**$38,000.00**	**V**
	Invoice Nbr - Description			**GL Account**	**Amount**	
	Lake Dallas - Settlement			01-08-51000	$38,000.00	

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2021 To 6/30/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

Cleared	**$0.00**
Outstanding	**$406,337.97**
Void	**$38,612.00**

City of Lake Dallas
Quarterly Investment Report
For the period of April 1, 2021 to June 30, 2021

Account Name	Book Value & Market Value 3/31/2021	Average Yield Jan-Mar 2021	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Increase or Decrease	Book Value & Market Value 6/30/2021	Average Yield Apr-Jun 2021
TEXPOOL								
Park Fund	9.36	0.0470%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.0123%
I & S	741,905.42	0.0470%	13,033.88	0.00	22.96	13,056.84	754,962.26	0.0123%
Investment Fund	3,738,062.58	0.0470%	0.00	1,250,000.00	92.06	(1,249,907.94)	2,488,154.64	0.0123%
Road Repair and Maintenance Fund	174,550.60	0.0470%	0.00	0.00	5.38	5.38	174,555.98	0.0123%
GF Capital Projects Fund	863,570.24	0.0470%	0.00	0.00	26.32	26.32	863,596.56	0.0123%
GF Capital Improvement Unrestricted	94,231.39	0.0470%	0.00	0.00	3.08	3.08	94,234.47	0.0123%
Park Improvement Fee	5,035.16	0.0470%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,035.16	0.0123%
TOTALS	***5,617,364.75***	0.0470%	***13,033.88***	***1,250,000.00***	***149.80***	***(1,236,816.32)***	***4,380,548.43***	0.0123%
LOGIC								
Community Development Corporation	387,648.54	0.1090%	0.00	170,000.00	68.63	(169,931.37)	217,717.17	0.0732%
Police Department Funds	10,539.20	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	1.87	1.87	10,541.07	0.0732%
Seized Funds	5,678.39	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.96	5,679.35	0.0732%
Willow Grove Park	46,403.26	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	8.48	8.48	46,411.74	0.0732%
Animal Rescue	6,010.09	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	1.60	1.60	6,011.69	0.0732%
Municipal Court Building Security	46,256.87	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	8.43	8.43	46,265.30	0.0732%
Municipal Court Child Safety	26,514.39	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	4.81	4.81	26,519.20	0.0732%
Municipal Court Technology	22,565.33	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	4.06	4.06	22,569.39	0.0732%
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgmt	155,791.35	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	28.41	28.41	155,819.76	0.0732%
Police Department LEOSE	3,441.69	0.1090%	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.75	3,442.44	0.0732%
TOTALS	***710,849.11***	0.1090%	***0.00***	***170,000.00***	***128.00***	***(169,872.00)***	***540,977.11***	0.0732%
TEXSTAR								
Reserves	0.48	0.0380%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.0104%
Donations: Library	8,954.50	0.0380%	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	8,954.63	0.0104%
Hotel Tax	33,651.27	0.0380%	0.00	0.00	0.94	0.94	33,652.21	0.0104%
TOTALS	***42,606.25***	0.0380%	***0.00***	***0.00***	***1.07***	***1.07***	***42,607.32***	0.0104%
TOTAL of Funds Invested	***$6,370,820.11***	0.0540%	***$13,033.88***	***$1,420,000.00***	***$278.87***	***($1,406,687.25)***	***$4,964,132.86***	0.0378%

This report is generated in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the City of Lake Dallas Investment Policy.

Codi Delcambre
Investment Officer

State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular called meeting on July 22, 2021, in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 5:37 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Andi Nolan	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Adam Peabody	Councilmember 5

Absent:
Staff Present: City Secretary Codi Delcambre, City Attorney Kevin Laughlin, Public Works Superintendent Layne Cline, Lt. Alan Sawyer, Development Services Director Angie Manglaris, Community Development Coordinator Lancine Bentley, Interim Finance Director Jennifer Fung, Animal Services Director Cindy Uber, and Interim City Manager Mike Wilson.

Open Session

1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum.

Mayor Nolan called the meeting to order at 5:37 p.m.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Councilmember Peabody led the invocation and the pledges.

2. Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Council convened into Executive Session at 5:39 p.m.

- Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment or employment of a City Manager.

- Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

Council reconvened into open session at 8:06 p.m.

3. **Return to Open Session**

No action taken.

6. **Announcements & Special Recognitions**.

a. **City Manager's Report**

7. **Citizen Agenda & Public Comments**
Mayor Nolan opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

No one spoke.

8. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**
   a. **Approval of the May Financials.**
   b. **Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on June 24, 2021 and July 8, 2021.**

Motion: to approve a consent agenda item 5A and 5B was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

9. **Consider and take appropriate action on an ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street by changing the zoning classification from Retail (C-1) with a Downtown Overlay Residential R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay (Z-21-005).**

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Service Angie Manglaris regarding ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street by changing the zoning classification from Retail (C-1) with a Downtown Overlay Residential R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay.

Mayor Nolan opened the public hearing at 8:18 p.m.

Tomas Castucca of 401Betchan stated that he was in favor of the proposed development. He stated that the Perry's construct great homes.

Mayor Nolan closed the public hearing at 8:19 p.m.

Motion: to approve an ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street by changing the zoning classification from Retail (C-1) with a Downtown Overlay Residential R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

10. Consider and take appropriate action on a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002).

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Service Angie Manglaris regarding a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known 118 Gotcher Avenue).

Motion: to table any action on a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known 118 Gotcher Avenue) was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

11. Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on an ordinance changing the zoning relating to the use and development of 16.240± acres in the Nathaniel French Survey, Abstract No. 424; generally located on the north side of Swisher Road and approximately 1,095 feet east of North Shady Shores Road from Retail (C-1) and Residential R-1-10000 to Planned Development Multi-family (PD-R-3).

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Service Angie Manglaris regarding a zoning relating to the use and development of 16.240± acres in the Nathaniel French Survey.

Mayor Nolan opened the public hearing at 8:47 p.m.

Charlotte Bolivar of 520 N. Shady Shore Dr. stated that she was in favor of the development.

Kayla Kaupp of 752 Oak Trail stated that this proposed apartment complex would have a negative impact on the school district. She was not in favor of the proposed apartment complex.

Amy Rigall of 518 Meadowbrook St. stated that he was concerned about the increase of vehicle traffic to the already congested morning and evening traffic. She stated she was very concerned about the over all increase in the traffic.

Tiffanie Graves of 716 Lake Drive stated that the current infrastructure was awful in Lake Dallas. She stated that the current streets, drainage and sidewalks need to be addressed before new development was approved.

Pete Holland of 701 Lakebridge Drive stated that this development would increase the traffic on Swisher Road. He stated that apartment across from this development has had a murder along with the hotel down the road within the last year. He stated that he was not in favor of this development.

Mayor Nolan closed the public hearing at 8:58 p.m.

Motion: to approve ordinance changing the zoning relating to the use and development of 16.240± acres in the Nathaniel French Survey, Abstract No. 424 was made by Councilmember Price and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: None
Noes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price

Motion Failed 5-0.

12. Consider and Act on a Resolution for the appointment of one member to the Board of Managers of the Denco 9-1-1 District.

Motion: to approve a Resolution for the appointment of Sue Tejmi to the Board of Managers of the Denco 9-1-1 District was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price
Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

13. Consider and take appropriate action of a Resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the City of Corinth regarding police services.

Council received a presentation from Interim City Manager Mike Wilson regarding authorizing an interlocal agreement with the City of Corinth regarding police services.

Kristy Bleau of 301 S. Lakeview Dr. stated that she was a 911 Dispatcher. She stated a good night was when her guys make it back home. She said that was disappointed on how this was rolled out. Ms. Bleau stated that she has done her research and she supports the study. She said that the city needs to be proactive and reactivated.

Motion: to approve a Resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the City of Corinth regarding police services was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember Price.

Ayes: Councilmembers Bailey, Peabody, McClain, and Price
Noes: Ray

Motion Passed 4-1.

14. Hold a discussion regarding the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget Overview.

Council received a presentation from Interim Finance Director regarding the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22 Budget Overview.

15. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

No Announcements

16. Adjournment

Mayor Nolan adjourned the meeting at 11:27 p.m.

Approved:

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM 5D

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jennifer Fung, Interim Finance Director **August 12, 2021**

Interlocal Agreement for Property Tax Assessment and Collection

DESCRIPTION:

Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for the collection of property taxes for the City of Lake Dallas

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Property tax collection services are currently provided to the City of Lake Dallas by Denton County through an Interlocal Agreement. The agreement includes, but is not limited to, the calculation of the effective and rollback tax rates, preparation of all truth-in-taxation notices, and the mailing of current and delinquent tax statements itemizing all taxes due per property account.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed agreement is for the period from October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022 and will renew automatically unless terminated by either party. The per statement cost of $1.00 remains unchanged.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Staff recommends approval of the Interlocal Agreement with Denton County.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Interlocal agreement

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08122021-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS APPROVING AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR TAX COLLECTION WITH DENTON COUNTY AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE SAID CONTRACT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas desires the Denton County provide tax collection services for the City and after due consideration and review, the City Staff has determined it to be in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas that said Agreement be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1

THAT, the above findings are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein in their entirety.

SECTION 2

THAT, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas hereby approves the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Tax Collections, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", with Denton County for the period October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2021, and further authorizes the City Manager to execute said contract on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 3

This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin
City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF DENTON §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION BETWEEN DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND CITY/TOWN OF Lake Dallas, TEXAS

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT –TAX COLLECTION

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between **DENTON COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "**COUNTY**," and Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas**,** also a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "**MUNICIPALITY."**

WHEREAS, COUNTY and **MUNICIPALITY** mutually desire to be subject to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 (the Interlocal Cooperation Act), and Section 6.24 of the Texas Tax Code; and;

WHEREAS, MUNICIPALITY has the authority to contract with the **COUNTY** for the **COUNTY** to act as tax assessor and collector for **MUNICIPALITY** and **COUNTY** has the authority to so act.

NOW THEREFORE, COUNTY and **MUNICIPALITY,** for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and agreements herein contained, do agree as follows:

Throughout this Agreement, the term "Property Tax Code" means Title 1 of the Texas Tax Code. Throughout this Agreement, the term "tax year" means the calendar year in which the applicable tax lien attaches to the taxable property. The term "collection year" refers to the period commencing on October 1st of the applicable tax year and continuing through the end of the applicable term (September 30th of the following year), in which collection and billing services are to be performed under this Agreement.

I.

The effective date of this Agreement shall be October 1, 2021. The initial term of this Agreement shall be for a period of one year beginning on the effective date and ending on, September 30, 2022. The initial term of the Agreement is for tax year 2021 property tax rate calculation, billing and collection services. Following the initial term, this Agreement shall automatically renew for subsequent one-year terms, unless written notice of termination is provided by **COUNTY** or **MUNICIPALITY** no later than one hundred-eighty (180) days prior to the expiration date of the then-current term of the Agreement. If said notice is provided, this Agreement shall terminate at the end of the then-current term. Each renewal term shall be for property tax rate calculation, billing and collection services for the applicable tax year (the first renewal term will be for tax year 2022, the second renewal terms for tax year 2023, etc.).

II.

For the purposes and consideration herein stated and contemplated, **COUNTY** shall provide the following necessary and appropriate services for **MUNICIPALITY** to

the maximum extent authorized by this Agreement, without regard to race, sex, religion, color, age, disability, or national origin:

1. **COUNTY**, by and through its duly qualified tax assessor/collector, shall serve as tax assessor/collector for **MUNICIPALITY** for ad valorem tax collection for the tax year. **COUNTY** agrees to perform all necessary ad valorem assessing and collecting duties for **MUNICIPALITY** and **MUNICIPALITY** does hereby expressly authorize **COUNTY** to do and perform all acts necessary and proper to assess and collect taxes for **MUNICIPALITY. COUNTY** agrees to collect base taxes, penalties, interest, and attorney's fees.

2. **COUNTY** agrees to prepare and mail all current and delinquent tax statements required by statute, supplemental changes for applicable property accounts, as well as prepare and mail any other mailing as deemed necessary and appropriate by **COUNTY;** provide daily, monthly and annual collection reports to **MUNICIPALITY;** prepare tax certificates; develop and maintain both current and delinquent tax rolls, disburse tax monies to **MUNICIPALITY** daily (business day) based on prior day tax postings, approve and refund overpayment or erroneous payment of taxes for **MUNICIPALITY** pursuant to Property Tax Code Chapter 31 from available current tax collections of **MUNICIPALITY;** and to meet the requirements of Section 26.04 and Chapter 42, Subchapter C and develop and maintain such other records and forms as are necessary or required by State law, rules, or regulations. If daily disbursal is to be delayed, **COUNTY** will notify **MUNICIPALITY** in the secured web entity folder the reason for the delay.

3. **COUNTY** further agrees that it will make for **MUNICIPALITY** the property tax rate calculations required by Property Code Section 26.04 (currently identified in the Section by the terms "no new revenue tax rate" and "voter-approval tax rate"), and will do so in accordance with all requirements therein. All such rate calculations will be performed using only the Texas State Comptroller's "Truth In Taxation" formulas, and at no additional cost to **MUNICIPALITY**. The information concerning the rate calculations described in this Article II.3 and publications will be provided to **MUNICIPALITY** in the form prescribed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and as required by Property Tax Code Chapter 26. **MUNICIPALITY** shall be responsible for all publications as required by Chapter 26 . In the event **MUNICIPALITY** requires early calculation based on certified estimate values, **COUNTY** will perform the tax rate calculations described in this Article II.3. and provide the required publications to **MUNICIPALITY** in the same manner as performing the tax rate calculations pursuant to the annual appraisal district reports required to be Certified on July 25 of each tax year.

4. **COUNTY** agrees, upon request, to offer guidance and the necessary forms for posting notices as required by Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code if **MUNICIPALITY** requests such no less than 7 days in advance of the intended publication date. **MUNICIPALITY** must approve all calculations and notices, in the format required by **COUNTY** and Property Tax Code Chapter 26**.** The accuracy and timeliness of all required notices are the responsibility of **MUNICIPALITY. COUNTY** will update tax transparency databases, as required in Property Tax Code Sections 26.17(b),(5A,B),(7),(12),(13) and 26.17(e)(2) with applicable Truth In Taxation

worksheets and Notices**.** **MUNICIPALITY** is responsible for any other required information posted on a tax transparency database. This Agreement is subject to and the parties herein shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Property Tax Code and all other applicable Texas statutes. **COUNTY** will submit to **MUNICIPALITY** approval forms of the tax rate calculation and required notices. **MUNICIPALITY** must return executed approval forms to tax assessor/collector as required by law and this agreement.

5. Should **MUNICIPALITY** vote to increase its tax rate above the statutory voter approval limit (also known as the "rollback" or the "voter approval" rate), the required publication of notices shall be the responsibility of the **MUNICIPALITY**. Should **MUNICIPALITY** roll back the tax rate as a result of Tax Rate Election, the required publication of notices shall be the responsibility of **MUNICIPALITY.**

6. **COUNTY** agrees to develop and maintain written policies and procedures of its operation. **COUNTY** further agrees to make available full information about the operation of the County Tax Office to **MUNICIPALITY**, and to promptly furnish written reports to keep **MUNICIPALITY** informed of all financial information affecting it.

7. **MUNICIPALITY** agrees to promptly deliver to **COUNTY** all records that it has accumulated and developed in the assessment and collection of taxes, and to cooperate in furnishing or locating any other information and records needed by **COUNTY** to perform its duties under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

8. **COUNTY** agrees to allow an audit of the tax records of **MUNICIPALITY** in **COUNTY'S** possession during normal working hours with at least 72 hours advance, written notice to **COUNTY**. The expense of any and all such audits shall be paid by **MUNICIPALITY**. A copy of any and all such audits shall be furnished to **COUNTY.**

9. If required by **MUNICIPALITY, COUNTY** agrees to obtain a surety bond for the County Tax Assessor/Collector. Such bond will be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the tax assessor/collector's lawful duties, will be made payable to **MUNICIPALITY** and in an amount determined by the governing body of **MUNICIPALITY**. The premium for any such bond shall be borne solely by **MUNICIPALITY.**

10**.** **COUNTY** agrees that it will post a notice on its website, as a reminder that delinquent tax penalties will apply to all assessed taxes that are not paid by January 31st of the collection year.

11. **COUNTY** agrees that it will post to a secure website collection reports for **MUNICIPALITY** listing current taxes, delinquent taxes, penalties and interest on a daily basis through September 30th of the collection year. CO**UNTY** will provide monthly Maintenance and Operation (hereinafter referred to as "MO"), and Interest and Sinking (hereinafter referred to as "IS") collection reports; provide monthly recap reports; and provide monthly attorney fee collection reports.

12. **MUNICIPALITY** retains its right to select its own delinquent tax collection attorney and **COUNTY** agrees to reasonably cooperate with the attorney selected by **MUNICIPALITY** in the collection of delinquent taxes and related activities.

13. **MUNICIPALITY** will provide **COUNTY** with notice of any change in collection attorney at least 7 days before the effective date of the new collection attorney contract.

III.

COUNTY hereby designates the Denton County Tax Assessor/ Collector to act on behalf of the County Tax Office and to serve as Liaison for **COUNTY** with **MUNICIPALITY.** The County Tax Assessor/Collector, and/or his/her designated substitute, shall ensure the performance of all duties and obligations of **COUNTY**; shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of said duties on behalf of **COUNTY** in full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the County Tax Office employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, and/or laborers, if any, in the furtherance of the purposes, terms and conditions of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of **COUNTY** and **MUNICIPALITY.**

IV.

COUNTY accepts responsibility for the acts, negligence, and/or omissions related to property tax service of all **COUNTY** employees and agents, sub-contractors and/or contract laborers, and for those actions of other persons doing work under a contract or agreement with **COUNTY** to the extent allowed by law.

V.

MUNICIPALITY accepts responsibility for the acts, negligence, and/or omissions of all **MUNICIPALITY** employees and agents, sub-contractors and/or contract laborers, and for those of all other persons doing work under a contract or agreement with **MUNICIPALITY** to the extent allowed by law**.**

VI.

MUNICIPALITY understands and agrees that **MUNICIPALITY,** its employees, servants, agents, and representatives shall at no time represent themselves to be employees, servants, agents, and/or representatives of **COUNTY. COUNTY** understands and agrees that **COUNTY**, its employees, servants, agents, and representatives shall at no time represent themselves to be employees, servants, agents, and/or representatives of **MUNICIPALITY.**

VII.

For the services rendered during the tax year, **MUNICIPALITY** agrees to pay **COUNTY** for the receipting, bookkeeping, issuing, and mailing of tax statements as follows:

1. The current tax statements will be mailed by October 10th of the tax year or as soon thereafter as practical. The **MUNICIPALITY** must adopt its tax year tax rate on or before September 30th of the applicable tax year, if that rate does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate. **MUNICIPALITY** must adopt a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate not later than the deadline set forth in Property Tax Code Section 26.05(a) and Election Code 3.005 and 41.001. In order to expedite mailing of tax statements, **MUNICIPALITY** shall adopt and then deliver its adopted tax rate to **COUNTY** no later than the applicable adoption deadline described herein. Failure by **MUNICIPALITY** to adopt and then deliver the adopted tax rate to **COUNTY** by said applicable adoption deadline may result in delay of processing and mailing **MUNICIPALITY** tax statements. **MUNICIPALITY** agrees to assume the costs for additional delayed tax statements, processing and mailing as determined by **COUNTY**. An additional notice will be sent

during the month of March following the initial mailing provided that **MUNICIPALITY** has requested such a notice on or before February 28th of the collection year. During the initial term of this Agreement, the fee for this service will be **$1.00** per statement. During the first and second renewal terms of this Agreement, the fee for this service will be the per statement rate approved by Commissioners Court for the applicable tax year, provided notice of that rate is provided to **MUNICIPALITY** as described in Section 8 of this Article VII. In the event **COUNTY** does not provide **MUNICIPALITY** with said notice, the rate charged during the preceding term will apply.

2. At least 30 days, but no more than 60 days prior to April 1st of the collection year and following the initial mailing, a delinquent tax statement meeting the requirements of Section 33.11 of the Property Tax Code will be mailed to the owner of each parcel having delinquent taxes.

3. At least 30 days, but no more than 60 days prior to July 1st of the collection year and following the initial mailing, a delinquent tax statement meeting the requirements of Section 33.07 of the Property Tax Code will be mailed to the owner of each parcel having delinquent taxes.

4. For accounts that become delinquent on or after June 1st of the collection year, **COUNTY** shall mail a delinquent tax statement meeting the requirements of Section 33.08 of the Property Tax Code to the owner of each parcel having delinquent taxes.

5. For accounts that become delinquent on February 1st of the tax year, **COUNTY**, in its sole discretion, may mail a reminder notice to the owner of each parcel having delinquent taxes not including February 33.11 notices.

6. In event of a tax rate change resulting from a rollback or tax approval election that takes place after tax bills for **MUNICIPALITY** have been mailed, **MUNICIPALITY** agrees to pay **COUNTY** a programming charge of $5,000.00. **COUNTY**, pursuant to Property Tax Code Section 26.07(f) or 26.075(j) will mail corrected statements to the owner of each property. The fee for this service will be the same per statement rate described in Section 1 of this Article VII. When a refund is required per Property Tax Code Section 26.07(g) or 26.075(k) **COUNTY** will charge a $.25 processing fee per check, in addition to the corrected statement mailing costs. Issuance of refunds, in the event of a successful rollback election, will be the responsibility of the **COUNTY. MUNICIPALITY** will be billed for the refunds, postage and processing fees.

7. **MUNICIPALITY** understands and agrees that **COUNTY** will, no later than January 31st of the tax year, deduct from current collections of **MUNICIPALITY** the "Total Cost" of providing all services described in Sections 1-5 above. This "Total Cost" includes any such services that have not yet been performed at the time of deduction. During the initial term of this Agreement, the "Total Cost" of providing all services described in Sections 1-5 above shall be the total of: **$1.00** (the "per parcel rate") x the total number of parcels listed on **MUNICIPALITY's** preceding tax year Tax Roll on September 30th of the tax year. During the first and second renewal terms of this agreement, the "per parcel rate" will be the per parcel rate approved by Commissioners Court for the applicable tax year, provided notice of that rate is provided to **MUNICIPALITY** as described in Sections 1 and 8 of this Article VII. In the event **COUNTY** does not provide **MUNICIPALITY** with said notice, the per parcel rate charged during the preceding term will apply.

In the event that a rollback or tax rate approval election as described in Section 6 of this Article VII takes place, **COUNTY** shall bill **MUNICIPALITY** for the applicable programming charge, check processing fees, refunds paid, and refund postage costs. **MUNICIPALITY** shall pay **COUNTY** all billed amounts within 30 days of its receipt of said bill. In the event costs for additional delayed tax statements, processing and mailing are incurred as described in Section 1 of this Article VII, **COUNTY** shall bill **MUNICIPALITY** for such amounts. **MUNICIPALITY** shall pay **COUNTY** all such billed amounts within 30 days of its receipt of said bill.

8. The County Budget Office establishes collection rates annually based on a survey of actual annual costs incurred by the County in performing tax collection services. The collection rate for each tax year is approved by County Commissioners' Court, and all entities are assessed the same per parcel collection rate. Following approval of the collection rate for each tax year, **COUNTY** will, at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date of the then-current term of this Agreement, provide **MUNICIPALITY** with written notice of that rate.

VIII.

COUNTY agrees to remit all taxes, penalties, and interest collected on **MUNICIPALITY's** behalf and to deposit such funds into the **MUNICIPALITY's** depositories, as designated:

1. For deposits of tax, penalties, and interest, payment shall be by wire transfer or ACH to **MUNICIPALITY's** depository accounts only, and segregated into the appropriate MO and IS accounts, as applicable, specified on the Direct Deposit Authorization executed between the **MUNICIPALITY** and **COUNTY**. Only in the event

of failure of electronic transfer protocol will a check for deposits of tax, penalty and interest be sent by mail to **MUNICIPALITY**.

2. In anticipation of renewal of this Agreement, **COUNTY** further agrees that deposits will be made daily through September 30th of the collection year. It is expressly understood, however, that this obligation of **COUNTY** shall not survive termination of this Agreement, whether by termination by either party or by failure of the parties to renew this Agreement.

3. In event that **COUNTY** experiences shortage in collections as a result of an outstanding tax debt of **MUNICIPALITY**, the **MUNICIPALITY** agrees a payment in the amount of shortage shall be made by check or ACH to **COUNTY** within 15 days after notification of such shortage. Failure to remit payment of shortage restricts release of collected taxes until such time as payment is remitted

IX.

In the event of termination, the terminating party shall be obligated to make such payments as are required by this Agreement through the balance of the tax year in which notice is given. **COUNTY** shall be obligated to provide services pursuant to this Agreement during such period.

X.

This Agreement represents the entire agreement between **MUNICIPALITY** and **COUNTY** and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, and/or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by the

governing bodies of both **MUNICIPALITY** and **COUNTY** or those authorized to sign on behalf of those governing bodies.

XI.

Any and all written notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be delivered or mailed to the listed addresses:

COUNTY:

County Judge of Denton County
110 West Hickory
Denton, Texas 76201
Telephone: 940-349-2820

MUNICIPALITY:

City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065

XII.

MUNICIPALITY hereby designates _____ to act on behalf of **MUNICIPALITY**, and to serve as Liaison for **MUNICIPALITY** to ensure the performance of all duties and obligations of **MUNICIPALITY** as stated in this Agreement. **MUNICIPALITY**'s designee shall devote sufficient time and attention to the execution of said duties on behalf of **MUNICIPALITY** in full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the **MUNICIPALITY** employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, and/or laborers, if any,

in the furtherance of the purposes, terms and conditions of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of **MUNICIPALITY** and **COUNTY.**

XIII.

In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of the parties that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the extent possible.

XIV.

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the parties. Each party hereby certifies to the other that any resolutions necessary for this Agreement have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

Executed in triplicate originals this, _____ day of _____ 20_____.

COUNTY

Denton County Texas
110 West Hickory
Denton, Texas 76201

MUNICIPALITY

City/Town: City of Lake Dallas
Street address: 212 Main Street
City, state, zip: Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Email:
Phone: 940-497-2226

BY:_____
Honorable Andy Eads
County Judge

BY:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

BY:_____
Juli Luke
Denton County Clerk

BY:_____
Name_____
Title_____

APPROVED FORM AND CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michelle French

Tax Assessor/Collector

_____
Attorney Denton County

AGENDA ITEM 5E

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent **August 12, 2021**

Dobbs Road Interlocal Agreement

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution authorizing an interlocal cooperation agreement with the City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores regarding the procurement of professional engineering and related services relating to development of a concept plan for the Dobbs Road Reconstruction and Improvement Project

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff has been working with representatives from the City of Corinth and the Town of Shady Shores to continue the discussion on the plan to improve the segment of Dobbs Road between Corinth Parkway and S. Shady Shores Road. When this discussion started, Lake Dallas offered to take the lead on this project. At the August 27, 2020 Council meeting, an interlocal agreement was approved to conduct a Right-of-Way (ROW) Survey of Dobbs Road. Shady Shores' contract engineering firm is familiar with some issues on Dobbs Road, and it was agreed that Shady Shores' engineering firm would be contracted to do the ROW survey. The cost for the Right of Way Survey was $33.615.00. Lake Dallas' portion for the ROW Study was $10,420.65, paid from the Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund. The three cities agreed on a cost allocation based on the amount of linear feet of Dobbs Road falling within each City's jurisdiction. That allocation is listed below:

Percentage Cost Share:

- Lake Dallas – 1201.5 linear feet or 31%
- Corinth – 1197.5 linear feet or 31%
- Shady Shores –1497 linear feet or 38%

On May 13, 2021, City staff held a meeting with the stakeholders from Corinth and Shady Shores to discuss the next steps in the process. Several action items were discussed at this meeting about status, funding, and priority of the project. The next step in the Project would be for each City's City Council to authorize a Professional Services Agreement with Binkley and Barfield, Inc. (BBI) to prepare a conceptual design of the Project with 30% drawings.

BBI has proposed a fee for the required engineering and related services totaling $157,100.00. Lake Dallas' portion of that fee would be $48,701.00.

Staff is seeking direction from Council on how and whether to proceed with the next step in this project.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The City's cost for conceptual design phase would be $48,701.00 which amount was included in the FY20-21 Budget. BBI has estimated its fees for preparing final documents and providing other related project services would be an additional $35K in engineering services, which amount would need to be included in the FY21-22 budget if the City Council desires to proceed on to constructing the Project. The cost for the project of Dobbs Road is estimated at this time to be a shared cost of $5,109,357.00, which Council will need to consider funding options in the future.

Commented [KL1]: Is this total or LD share only? If total, need to say so and identify LD share. If LD share only, then need to say so.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with Corinth and Shady Shores relating to the procurement of professional engineering and related services relating to development of a concept plan for the Dobbs Road Reconstruction and Improvement Project.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Probable Construction Cost Estimate
2. BBI Fee Summary
3. Scope of Services
4. Draft Interlocal Agreement with City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores
5. Draft Resolution

Binkley & Barfield, Inc.
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257

Dobbs Road Reconstruction
City of Corinth, Lake Dallas & Shady Shores
Labor Estimate
3/1/2021

Current Rates	per Hour
Sr. Project Manager	$258.00
Project Manager	$200.00
Structural Engineer	$200.00
Project Engineer	$168.00
EIT	$129.00
Sr. CADD/Designer	$139.00
CADD/Designer	$126.00
Clerical/ Admin	$82.00

Field Survey	Total
	$15,000.00
Total	**$15,000.00**

Flood Study	Total
	$16,500.00
Total	**$16,500.00**

Traffic Forcasting	Total
	$3,000.00
Total	**$3,000.00**

Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design	Total
	$10,000.00
Total	**$10,000.00**

Conceptual Design (30%)	Sr. Project Manager	Project Manager	Project Engineer	EIT	Sr. CADD/Designer	CADD/Designer	Clerical/ Admin	Total
Design Conference	2		2					4
Project Meeting with City (4)	4							4
Progress Report (4)	8							8
Internal Design Team Meeting (4)	4		4	8	8		4	28
Prepare project schedule	2							2
Coordination with LCMUA	2		2					4
Coordinate with franchise utility companies				8				8
Investigate trail interconnectivity	2		2					4
Cover Sheet					8			8
Typical Sections	2				16			18
Plan & Profile sheets (8) (set up)					20			20
Set Horizontal Alignment					10			10
Incorporate City and Franchise Utilities				4	8			12
Site Visit/Field Verify Survey			8					8
Show Proposed Pavement Limits					30			30
Run Terrain Model & Show Existing Grades				12				12
Set Grades			45					45
Run Terrain Model & Show Proposed Grades					20			20
Label plan view call offs					40			40
Label plan view dimensions					40			40
Label profile call offs					40			40
Establish proposed right-of-way/easements	4		4		12			20
Create Drainage Area Map					40			40
Show existing drainage areas	2		18		18			38
Calculate capacity of existing system	2		12		20			34
Conceptual layout of proposed storm sewer system	4		40		40			84
Conceptual layout of cross drainage structure	4		16		24			44
Show and label existing water and sewer with material, type, age & size			4		8			12
Show LCMUA proposed alignments					16			16
QA/QC	8							8
Identify conflicts	4		4		4			12
Prepare decision log	4							4
Identify permitting requirements	4		4					8
Calculate quantities				20				20
Prepare cost estimate	4							4
Prepare submittal package	1				4			5
								0
								0
Sub-Total Hours	67	0	165	52	426	0	4	714
Rate	$258.00	$200.00	$168.00	$129.00	$139.00	$126.00	$82.00	
Sub-Total Manhour Cost	**$17,286.00**	**$0.00**	**$27,720.00**	**$6,708.00**	**$59,214.00**	**$0.00**	**$328.00**	**$111,256.00**

Binkley & Barfield, Inc
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257

Dobbs Road Reconstruction

City of Corinth, Lake Dallas & Shady Shores

Fee Summary

3/1/2021

Basic Services	Proposed Fee
Conceptual Design (30%)	$111,300.00
Sub-Total =	**$111,300.00**

Special Services	Proposed Fee
Field Survey	$15,300.00
Flood Study	$16,500.00
Traffic Counts and Forecasting	$3,000.00
Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design	$10,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$44,800.00**

Reimbursables	Proposed Fee
Reimbursabales (FEMA data, prints, plots, & delivery)	$1,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$1,000.00**

Total =	**$157,100.00**
Construction Cost Estimate =	**$5,109,357.00**
Basic Services	$111,300.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	2.18%
Contract Total =	$157,100.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	3.07%

EXHIBIT A

BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The scope of services for this project includes preparation of preliminary plans and construction cost estimate for roadway improvements on Dobbs Road from just east of Corinth Parkway westward to S. Shady Shores Road. The existing 2-lane asphalt roadway within these limits is proposed to be widened to a 3-lane concrete roadway generally matching the concrete paving section of Dobbs Road just east of Corinth Parkway. The project will include construction of sidewalk/trail along the corrido and concrete curb and gutter street pavement with an underground storm sewer system.

Alignments and ultimate corridor typical section shall be based on existing and planned right-of-way, including identifying proposed right-of-way/easements opportunities and constraints.

Also included in the scope is communication with Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCMUA) to determine and coordinate any upgrades planned or necessary for basic wet utility replacement to ensure subsurface infrastructure has an expected life span that exceeds the proposed pavement work will

BASIC Engineering Services includes Project Management, Conceptual Design, and Engineer's Opinion of Construction Cost.

I. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ENGINEER will manage the work outlined in this scope to ensure efficient and effective use of ENGINEER's and CITY's time and resources. ENGINEER will manage change, communicate effectively, coordinate internally and externally as needed, and proactively address issues with the CITY's Project Manager and others as necessary to make progress on the work.

Team Management:

- Lead, manage and direct design team activities
- Ensure quality control is practiced in performance of the work
- Communicate internally among team members

- Allocate team resources

Communications and Reporting:

- Attend a pre-design project kickoff meeting with CITY staff to confirm and clarify scope, understand CITY objectives, and ensure economical and functional designs that meet CITY requirements

- Conduct and document monthly project update meetings with CITY Project Manager

- Conduct review meetings with the CITY at the end of each design phase.

- Conduct and document monthly design team meetings.

- Prepare and submit monthly invoices in the format acceptable to the CITY.

- Prepare and submit monthly progress reports.

- Prepare and submit baseline Project Schedule initially and Project Schedule updates.

- Coordinate with other agencies and entities as necessary for the design of the proposed infrastructure and provide and obtain information needed to prepare the design.

- With respect to coordination with permitting authorities, ENGINEER shall communicate with permitting authorities such that their regulatory requirements are appropriately reflected in the designs.

- Personnel and Vehicle Identification: When conducting site visits to the project location, the ENGINEER or any of its sub-consultants shall carry readily visible information identifying the name of the company and the company representative.

Assumptions:
- 4 Monthly Update/Coordination Meetings w/Project Manager
- 4 Internal Design Team Meetings
- 4 Monthly Progress Reports

Deliverables:
- Meeting summaries with action items
- Monthly invoices
- Monthly progress reports

- Project design schedule

II. CONCEPTUAL DESIGN (30%)

The Conceptual Design shall be submitted to CITY per the approved Project Schedule. The purpose of the conceptual design is for the ENGINEER to identify, develop, communicate through the defined deliverables, and recommend the design concept that successfully addresses the design problem, and to obtain the CITY's endorsement of this concept. ENGINEER will utilize concepts and criteria contained in the current CITY standards and Mater Thoroughfare Plans (Corinth, Lake Dallas, Shady Shores and Denton County) for conceptual planning and design including conceptual roadway corridor. Also included in this scope of work is the conceptual design of storm drainage improvements within the project limits. Also included in the scope is communication with Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCMUA) to determine and coordinate any upgrades planned or necessary for basic wet utility replacement to ensure subsurface infrastructure has an expected life span that exceeds the proposed pavement work will

ENGINEER will develop the conceptual design of the infrastructure

- In addition to data obtained from the CITY, ENGINEER will research and make efforts to obtain pertinent information to aid in coordination of the proposed improvements with any planned future improvements that may influence the project. ENGINEER will also identify and seek to obtain data for existing conditions that may impact the project including utilities, agencies (TxDOT), City Master Plans, and property ownership as available from the Tax Assessor's office.

- Prepare conceptual design plans. The documents will represent a 30% complete review set. The conceptual design plans will include:

    - Conceptual cover and index of sheets including project limits, area location map and beginning and end station limits.

    - Existing typical sections of the roadway to be constructed along with proposed typical sections which outline the proposed improvements. Typical sections shall include existing and proposed ROW, existing and proposed lane widths and direction arrows, existing and proposed curbs, sidewalks, and retaining walls.

    - Conceptual plan and profile sheets showing existing and proposed horizontal and vertical roadway alignments, existing and proposed ROW, existing and proposed easements, existing and proposed sidewalks and driveways, proposed lane dimensions and lane arrows, existing drainage structures, City-owned and franchise utilities.

- Confirm location, size and age of all LCMUA owned utilities.

- Confirm location of existing franchise utilities (Atmos Gas, Oncor, Verizon, Frontier, AT&T, etc.). Contact the utility companies regarding the location of their facilities (Level C & D SUE Services).

- Existing drainage area map showing existing storm drainage system layout including pipe sizes, inlets, junction structures and outfall locations within the project limits.

- Pre and post condition Drainage area map with supporting drainage computations.

- Conceptual storm drainage system layout identifying extents of the storm system expansion including locations of proposed inlets, junction structures and outfall locations within the project limits.

- Drainage structure analysis and conceptual layout for potential upgrade at Stream GS-1

- The ENGINEER's responsibility includes recommendations for drainage improvements of the existing system as deemed reasonable and consistent with CITY standards.

- Conceptual water sand sanitary sewer system improvements layout within the project limits (if/as provided by LCMUA)

- Conceptual sanitary sewer system improvements within the project limits.

- Transmittal letter including a summary of conflicts and know troublesome areas to be further addressed in subsequent plan sets

- The ENGINEER shall prepare a project decision log identifying resolutions to previously identified conflicts and design challenges.

- The ENGINEER shall prepare an opinion of probable construction cost and submit this opinion to the CITY.

.

Assumptions:

- 4 sets of 22”x34” full sized plans will be delivered for the 30% design
- 4 sets of 11”x17” half sized plans will be delivered for the 30% design
- PDF files created from design CAD drawings will be digitally submitted to the City
- 1 Concept Design Review Meeting w/ City Staff and all stakeholders identified

Deliverables:

- Conceptual Design Package (hard copy and PDF format)

Exclusions:

- General Notes Sheet
- Project Control Sheet
- Demolition Sheets
- Intersection layout sheets
- Storm drain plan and profile sheets
- Preliminary water plans
- Preliminary sanitary sewer plans
- Preliminary erosion control plan and details
- Preliminary signing, pavement marking layouts
- Preliminary construction phasing layout
- Roadway Cross Section Sheets.
- Permitting
- CLOMR/LOMR
- Bid proposal
- Special specifications
- Construction phase services

EXHIBIT B

SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The scope of work for SPECIAL Engineering Services involves Field Survey, Property Owner Survey Notice Letter, Traffic Counts and Forecasting, and Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design. The scope of work for the Special Engineering Services is more generally described as follows:

I. FLOOD STUDY

- Gather available information from Lake Dallas, Corinth, Shady Shores, Denton County, FEMA, and other pertinent agencies pertaining to computer models, construction plan documents, topographic and aerial data, and other documents pertaining to Stream GS-1.

- Limits of the flood study are from 500 feet downstream of Dobbs Road to 500 feet upstream of Dobbs Road. Since there are detailed studies for Stream GS-1. ENGINEER will obtain the data for hydrologic and hydraulic analysis and work maps.

- Review hydrologic analysis of the detailed studies secured from Lake Dallas, Corinth, Shady Shores, Denton County, FEMA and U.S. Corps of Engineers and utilize the drainage area maps and runoff calculations to create a fully developed condition hydrologic model.

- Develop a TR-20 or TR-55 hydrologic model for the 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-year storm events utilizing the most accurate data available.

- Develop a "Corrected Effective" floodplain HEC-RAS computer model to reflect current LIDAR topographic survey and ground survey.

- Using the results of the model, delineate the 25 and 100-year floodplain boundary within the study limits.

- Generate a second floodplain computer model to reflect proposed conditions to determine which storm event (10-, 25-, 50- or 100-year) will safely pass through the proposed culvert(s) without overtopping Dobbs Road and result in no adverse impacts to the 100-year water surface elevations.

- Generate report to include the results of the computer models, plotted cross sections, and all other pertinent data required by governmental agencies Written

narrative of the computer modeling techniques and results will also be included to demonstrate that there will be no adverse impacts from the new culvert crossing.

- No submittals will be made to FEMA for CLOMR or LOMR.

II. FIELD SURVEY

ENGINEER will perform an on the ground survey of the property under the direct supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor to supplement the existing ROW survey performed by Baseline Corporation in December 2020 to generate a complete topographic design file for the project. Included in this item:

- Surveyor shall prepare right-of-entry letters and mail by Certified Mail, Return Receipt requested for all tracts identified within the project limits that by necessity will be entered upon in the course of this survey. The Surveyor shall coordinate the data to ensure that no private property shall be entered where right-of-entry has not been obtained.

- Topo in the front and side yards for 10’ from the Dobbs Road right-of-way, and topo, where possible, 10’ past fences or occupied right-of-way.

- Topo the Stream GS-1 drainage channel with cross sections every 50’ for 200’ from the edge of payment north and south, a minimum of 75 feet beyond west bank and 100 feet beyond east bank.

- Detail the storm and sanitary sewers including flowlines at manholes, inlets, outfalls.

- Contact Texas811 to request locates of all utilities within the project limits. Have them designated in the field. Identify utility markings and incorporate field locates into design survey.

- Submit a list of franchise utility companies with utilities in the area based on e-mail response from Texas811 request. All e-mails will be placed in a folder called “One Call” and provided to the client and have Texas811 mark utilities.

- Locate and tie, trees, bushes, retaining walls, and other above ground ancillary features within the right-of-way. Estimate caliper and tree type. Detailed tree survey is not required.

- Augment the existing base map from field survey in AutoCAD Civil 3D. CAD drawing to include features noted above.

Assumptions:

- Species names of trees not required

- Detailed tree survey not required
- Boundary survey not required
- Survey for SUE not required
- Construction staking not required

Deliverables:
- Field survey points and descriptions in AutoCAD format.
- Base map in AutoCAD format

III. TRAFFIC COUNTS AND FORECASTING

Traffic forecasting shall be obtained and provided to the Geotechnical Engineer as part of the analysis/recommendation for the proposed pavement section

- Secure recent 48-hr bi-directional traffic counts at two locations along Dobbs Rd within the project limits from City of Corinth

- Research and data collection on existing traffic studies/counts

- Traffic forecasting for 50-year pavement lifecycle for use in pavement section design/confirmation

Deliverables:
- Traffic Counts and Forecasting Summary

IV. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION/PAVEMENT DESIGN

This study will include the following evaluations:

- Subsurface soil, rock and groundwater conditions on the site to depths that would be significantly affected by pavement.

- Engineering characterization of the subsurface materials encountered.

- Concrete pavement sections for the planned roadway.

- The study will also include laboratory tests to evaluate the classification, gradation and certain physical characteristics of the subsurface soils.

- Recommendations regarding earthwork, including grading and excavation, backfilling and compaction, the treatment of in-place soils for the support of pavement, and possible construction problems reasonably to be expected.

- Exploration of the subsurface soil and/or rock conditions at the site by drilling six (6) test borings to a depth of 10 ft.

- Three (3) of the borings will be drilled in the existing street and three (3) will be drilled just off the edge of the existing street.

- The existing asphalt pavement will be cored for the borings performed in the street.

- Traffic control for access to the boring location.

- At the completion of drilling operations, boreholes will be backfilled and plugged with soil cuttings, and any pavement that is penetrated will be patched with similar material.

.

Deliverables:

- Geotechnical report summarizing analyses and recommendations for pavement section.

EXHIBIT C

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The CITY will provide the following services to the ENGINEER in the performance of the PROJECT upon request:

I. Provide any existing data the CITY has on file concerning the PROJECT, if available.

II. Provide any available As-Built plans for existing streets and drainage facilities, if available.

III. Assist in securing any available As-Built plans for existing water and sanitary sewer mains and plans for improvements from LCMUA.

IV. Assist the ENGINEER, as necessary, in obtaining any required data and information from TxDOT, FEMA, USACE, and/or other local utility companies.

V. Provide standard details and specifications in digital format.

VI. Assist the ENGINEER by requiring appropriate utility companies to expose underground utilities within the Right-of-Way, when required.

VII. Give prompt written notice to ENGINEER whenever CITY observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the ENGINEER's services.

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DENTON §

Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project Engineering

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project Engineering ("Agreement") is made and entered as of the Effective Date by and among the City of Lake Dallas ("Lake Dallas"), a Texas home rule municipality, the City of Corinth ("Corinth"), a Texas home rule municipality, and the Town of Shady Shores ("Shady Shores"), a Texas Type A general law municipality. Lake Dallas, Corinth, and Shady Shores are sometimes referred to in this Agreement collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

Recitals:

WHEREAS, a public road commonly referred to by the Parties as "Dobbs Road" is located within the incorporated limits of the Parties as well as Denton County Precinct #3 and Precinct #1; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to determine the feasibility and estimated costs that would be incurred in performing a joint project involving the reconstruction and widening of Dobbs Road from its intersection with South Shady Shores Drive on the East to its intersection with Corinth Parkway on the West ("the Project"); and

WHEREAS the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act (Chapter 791, Texas Govt. Code, as amended), authorizes Texas municipalities and other local governments to contract with one another to perform governmental functions and services, including all or part of a function or service in recreation, public health and welfare, streets, roads, drainage, engineering, and other governmental functions in which such local governments are mutually interested; and

WHEREAS, an important component of determining the cost of the Project is establishing a concept design for the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain *Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project Surveying* effective _____, 2020, the Parties previously engaged the firm of Binkley & Barfield, Inc. ("Engineers") to cause the performance of the initial survey work to identify the property interest that may be required for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to conduct the engineering services needed for the concept design of the Project to a 30% level, additional survey work, (the "Field Survey") and related services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of each of the Parties has determined the functions and services of the Parties set forth in this Agreement are governmental functions and services which each Party is authorized to perform and provide, and the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement are in support of and further the public health, safety welfare, and convenience of the citizens of each of the Parties and are in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above and foregoing recitals, the mutual benefits and obligations set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Term/Termination. This Agreement shall be effective on the date when it bears the signatures, whether appearing on the same document or identical counterparts, of authorized representatives of all of the Parties ("the Effective Date") and shall terminate when all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been performed and a copy of the work performed by Engineers is delivered to the Parties. Any Party may terminate its participation in this Agreement not earlier than thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other Parties; provided, however, a Party who exercises its right to terminate its participation in this Agreement pursuant to this Section 1 shall remain obligated pursuant to Section 3, below, to pay its portion of the costs for services provided pursuant to the Engineering Agreement (as defined below) through the effective date of such termination, which obligation shall survive the Party's termination of its participation in this Agreement.

Section 2. Scope of Work- Town of Shady Shores as Lead / Work Product.

(a) By signing this Agreement, Corinth and Lake Dallas hereby request and authorize Shady Shores, and Shady Shores agrees, to negotiate and enter into an agreement with the Engineers wherein the Engineers shall provide the engineering services required under this Agreement as the Town engineering firm for Shady Shores (the "Engineers Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the Engineers Agreement, the Engineers shall prepare plans and specifics for the Project to 30% of the finished design in order to allow the Parties to view and make comments relevant to the Project. The Engineers will be required to agree, pursuant to Engineers Agreement, to provide the services described in and at fees and costs not to exceed those set forth in the attached Exhibits:

Exhibit A—Scope of Services

Exhibit B---Labor estimate

Exhibit C---Fee estimate

(b) Each Party agrees to cooperate to the extent reasonably necessary to facilitate the Engineers' performance of the services described in the Engineers Agreement and to provide such information to the Engineers and Shady Shores as may be reasonably requested.

(c) Shady Shores agrees to act as the liaison and point of contact with Engineers. Any payments owed the Engineers for services or work product pursuant to the Engineers Agreement shall be paid directly by Shady Shores from funds currently available to Shady Shores, and each Party agrees to pay its share to Shady Shores in accordance with Section 3, below.

(d) Shady Shores agrees to be solely responsible for monitoring the Engineers' work and for requiring the Engineers' timely compliance with provisions of the Engineers Agreement.

(e) Each Party shall be entitled to receive a digital copy of the completed design. There shall be no additional charge to the Parties for such digital data which shall be provided in PDF and AutoCAD format.

Section 3. Consideration and Payment Obligations.

(a) Each Party agrees to pay its proportionate share of the costs of the Services provided by the Engineers pursuant to the Engineers Agreement based upon the following allocation:

(1) Corinth: 31%

(2) Lake Dallas: 31%

(3) Shady Shores: 38%

(b) The total cost of the Services provided by the Engineers pursuant to the Engineers Agreement shall not exceed **ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-SEVEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($157,100.00)** unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties.

(c) Corinth and Lake Dallas agree to pay Shady Shores their respective shares of the costs incurred pursuant to this Section 3 and the Engineers Agreement not later than fifteen (15) days after receipt of invoice from Shady Shores accompanied by a copy of the invoice received by Shady Shores from the Engineers.

(d) The Parties agree the payments made hereunder by each Party for the services to be provided herein provide by Shady Shores on behalf of all of the Parties constitutes valid and sufficient consideration for the services rendered. The Parties further warrant and represent that, as of the Effective Date, the governing body of each of the Parties has appropriated and obligated current funds for the purpose of paying their respective financial obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

(e) Shady Shores shall use the funds received from Corinth and Lake Dallas pursuant to Section 3(c), above, solely to pay for amounts due under the Engineers Agreement.

Section 4. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Payment from Current Revenues.* Each Party paying for the performance of the governmental functions and services described in this Agreement shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying Party.

(b) *Notices.* Any notices or other communication required to be provided to a Party in this Agreement shall be in writing, addressed as provided hereinafter to the Party to whom the notice or other communication is given, and shall be either (i) delivered personally (hand-delivered), (ii) sent by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) placed in the custody of Federal Express Corporation or other nationally recognized carrier to be delivered overnight. Notice shall be deemed given when received if delivered personally; 72

hours after deposit in the United States mail if sent by mail; and twenty-four (24) hours after deposit if sent by Federal Express or other nationally recognized carrier to be delivered overnight.

Addresses for notices and/or other communications are as follows:

To Lake Dallas:	With Copy to:
City of Lake Dallas, Texas Attn: Mike Wilson Interim City Manager 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, Texas 75065	Kevin B. Laughlin Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, LLP 500 N. Akard, Suite 1800 Dallas, Texas 75201
To Corinth:	With Copy to:
City of Corinth Attn: Bob Hart, City Manager 3300 Corinth Parkway Corinth, Texas 76208	Patricia A. Adams Messer, Fort & McDonald, PLLC 6731 Preston Road, Suite 200 Frisco, Texas 75034
To Shady Shores:	With Copy to:
Town of Shady Shores Attn: Wendy Withers, Town Manager 101 S Shady Shores Road Shady Shores, Texas 76208	James E. Shepherd Shepherd Law Firm 1901 N. Central Expressway, Suite 200 Richardson, Texas 75080-3528

The addresses and persons to whose attention a notice or communication is sent may be changed by giving notice of such change in the manner herein provided for giving notice.

(c) *Governing Law, Venue.* This Agreement and performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to choice of laws rules of any jurisdiction. All suits, actions or legal proceedings between the Parties relating to this Agreement shall be maintained in the state courts of Denton County, Texas, which courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction for such purpose.

(d) *Responsibility.* To the extent allowed by law, and without waiving any immunity (governmental or otherwise) available to the Parties under Texas law, or any other defenses the Parties are able to assert under Texas law, each Party agrees to be responsible for its own negligent acts or omissions in the course of performance of this Agreement.

(e) *No Waiver of Immunity.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall or may be deemed to be, or shall or may be construed to be, a waiver or relinquishment of any immunity, defense, or tort limitation to which the Parties, their officials, officers, employees, representatives, and agents are or may be entitled, including, without limitation, any waiver of immunity to suit. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties do not

create any obligations, express or implied, other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create any rights in any persons or entities who are not parties to this Agreement.

(f) *Relationship*. It is understood and agreed that the relationship among the Parties described in this Agreement is contractual in nature between independent Parties and does not constitute, and shall not be construed, as creating a partnership or joint venture relationship between the Parties. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties do not create any obligations, express or implied, other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create any rights in any individual or entity that is not a signatory hereto

(g) *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or written agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(h) *Exhibits; Recitals.* All exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes wherever reference is made to the same. The above and foregoing recitals to this Agreement are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

(i) *Amendment.* This Agreement may only be amended by written agreement of all of the Parties.

(j) *Headings; "Includes."* The section and subsection headings contained herein are for convenience only, shall not be used in interpretation of this Agreement, and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, "includes" and "including" are terms of enlargement and not of limitation or exclusive enumeration and use of the terms does not create a presumption that components not expressed are excluded.

(k) *Severability.* The sections, subsection, and all provisions and portions of this Agreement are severable, and if any section, subsection, or other provision or portion hereof is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, such section, subsection, or other provision or portion shall be fully severable and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable sections, subsection, or other provision or portion is not a part hereof, and the remaining sections, subsections, and other provisions and portions hereof shall remain in full force and effect.

(l) *Assignment.* No Party may assign, transfer, or otherwise convey this Agreement, or any of its rights, duties, or obligations hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other Parties.

(m) *Force Majeure.* No Party shall be liable to the other Parties for any failure, delay, or interruption in the performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Agreement due to causes beyond the Party's respective control or because of applicable law, including, but not limited to, war, nuclear disaster, strikes, boycotts, labor disputes, embargoes, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of superior governmental authority, floods, riots, rebellion, sabotage, terrorism, pandemics, or any other circumstance for which a Party is not legally responsible or which is not reasonably within its power to control (collectively "Force Majeure"); provided that

such affected Party gives written notice of Force Majeure to the other Parties within ten (10) business days from the date that the affected Party has notice of the existence of the claimed inability to perform. The affected Party's obligation shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability then claimed, but for no longer period. To the extent possible, the Party shall endeavor to remove or overcome the inability claimed with reasonable dispatch.

(n) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

(o) *Authorized Signatories.* The person signing this Agreement on behalf of each Party has been properly authorized to sign this Agreement for that Party.

Signatures on Following Pages

Exhibits A, B, and C attached.

Corinth Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____, 2021.

CITY OF CORINTH

By: _____
Bob Hart, City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Lana Wylie, Deputy City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney

Lake Dallas Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2021.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____
Mike Wilson. Interim City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

Shady Shores Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2021.

TOWN OF SHADY SHORES, TEXAS

By: _____
Cindy Aughinbaugh, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Wendy Wiithers, Town Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
James E. Shepherd, Town Attorney

Exhibit "A"
Scope of Services

EXHIBIT A

BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The scope of services for this project includes preparation of preliminary plans and construction cost estimate for roadway improvements on Dobbs Road from just east of Corinth Parkway westward to S. Shady Shores Road. The existing 2-lane asphalt roadway within these limits is proposed to be widened to a 3-lane concrete roadway generally matching the concrete paving section of Dobbs Road just east of Corinth Parkway. The project will include construction of sidewalk/trail along the corrido and concrete curb and gutter street pavement with an underground storm sewer system.

Alignments and ultimate corridor typical section shall be based on existing and planned right-of-way, including identifying proposed right-of-way/easements opportunities and constraints.

Also included in the scope is communication with Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCMUA) to determine and coordinate any upgrades planned or necessary for basic wet utility replacement to ensure subsurface infrastructure has an expected life span that exceeds the proposed pavement work will

BASIC Engineering Services includes Project Management, Conceptual Design, and Engineer's Opinion of Construction Cost.

I. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ENGINEER will manage the work outlined in this scope to ensure efficient and effective use of ENGINEER's and CITY's time and resources. ENGINEER will manage change, communicate effectively, coordinate internally and externally as needed, and proactively address issues with the CITY's Project Manager and others as necessary to make progress on the work.

Team Management:

- Lead, manage and direct design team activities
- Ensure quality control is practiced in performance of the work
- Communicate internally among team members

- Allocate team resources

Communications and Reporting:

- Attend a pre-design project kickoff meeting with CITY staff to confirm and clarify scope, understand CITY objectives, and ensure economical and functional designs that meet CITY requirements

- Conduct and document monthly project update meetings with CITY Project Manager

- Conduct review meetings with the CITY at the end of each design phase.

- Conduct and document monthly design team meetings.

- Prepare and submit monthly invoices in the format acceptable to the CITY.

- Prepare and submit monthly progress reports.

- Prepare and submit baseline Project Schedule initially and Project Schedule updates.

- Coordinate with other agencies and entities as necessary for the design of the proposed infrastructure and provide and obtain information needed to prepare the design.

- With respect to coordination with permitting authorities, ENGINEER shall communicate with permitting authorities such that their regulatory requirements are appropriately reflected in the designs.

- Personnel and Vehicle Identification: When conducting site visits to the project location, the ENGINEER or any of its sub-consultants shall carry readily visible information identifying the name of the company and the company representative.

Assumptions:
- 4 Monthly Update/Coordination Meetings w/Project Manager
- 4 Internal Design Team Meetings
- 4 Monthly Progress Reports

Deliverables:
- Meeting summaries with action items
- Monthly invoices
- Monthly progress reports

- Project design schedule

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN (30%)

The Conceptual Design shall be submitted to CITY per the approved Project Schedule. The purpose of the conceptual design is for the ENGINEER to identify, develop, communicate through the defined deliverables, and recommend the design concept that successfully addresses the design problem, and to obtain the CITY's endorsement of this concept. ENGINEER will utilize concepts and criteria contained in the current CITY standards and Mater Thoroughfare Plans (Corinth, Lake Dallas, Shady Shores and Denton County) for conceptual planning and design including conceptual roadway corridor. Also included in this scope of work is the conceptual design of storm drainage improvements within the project limits. Also included in the scope is communication with Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority (LCMUA) to determine and coordinate any upgrades planned or necessary for basic wet utility replacement to ensure subsurface infrastructure has an expected life span that exceeds the proposed pavement work will

ENGINEER will develop the conceptual design of the infrastructure

- In addition to data obtained from the CITY, ENGINEER will research and make efforts to obtain pertinent information to aid in coordination of the proposed improvements with any planned future improvements that may influence the project. ENGINEER will also identify and seek to obtain data for existing conditions that may impact the project including utilities, agencies (TxDOT), City Master Plans, and property ownership as available from the Tax Assessor's office.

- Prepare conceptual design plans. The documents will represent a 30% complete review set. The conceptual design plans will include:

    - Conceptual cover and index of sheets including project limits, area location map and beginning and end station limits.

    - Existing typical sections of the roadway to be constructed along with proposed typical sections which outline the proposed improvements. Typical sections shall include existing and proposed ROW, existing and proposed lane widths and direction arrows, existing and proposed curbs, sidewalks, and retaining walls.

    - Conceptual plan and profile sheets showing existing and proposed horizontal and vertical roadway alignments, existing and proposed ROW, existing and proposed easements, existing and proposed sidewalks and driveways, proposed lane dimensions and lane arrows, existing drainage structures, City-owned and franchise utilities.

- Confirm location, size and age of all LCMUA owned utilities.

- Confirm location of existing franchise utilities (Atmos Gas, Oncor, Verizon, Frontier, AT&T, etc.). Contact the utility companies regarding the location of their facilities (Level C & D SUE Services).

- Existing drainage area map showing existing storm drainage system layout including pipe sizes, inlets, junction structures and outfall locations within the project limits.

- Pre and post condition Drainage area map with supporting drainage computations.

- Conceptual storm drainage system layout identifying extents of the storm system expansion including locations of proposed inlets, junction structures and outfall locations within the project limits.

- Drainage structure analysis and conceptual layout for potential upgrade at Stream GS-1

- The ENGINEER's responsibility includes recommendations for drainage improvements of the existing system as deemed reasonable and consistent with CITY standards.

- Conceptual water sand sanitary sewer system improvements layout within the project limits (if/as provided by LCMUA)

- Conceptual sanitary sewer system improvements within the project limits.

- Transmittal letter including a summary of conflicts and know troublesome areas to be further addressed in subsequent plan sets

- The ENGINEER shall prepare a project decision log identifying resolutions to previously identified conflicts and design challenges.

- The ENGINEER shall prepare an opinion of probable construction cost and submit this opinion to the CITY.

Assumptions:

- 4 sets of 22”x34” full sized plans will be delivered for the 30% design
- 4 sets of 11”x17” half sized plans will be delivered for the 30% design
- PDF files created from design CAD drawings will be digitally submitted to the City
- 1 Concept Design Review Meeting w/ City Staff and all stakeholders identified

Deliverables:

- Conceptual Design Package (hard copy and PDF format)

Exclusions:

- General Notes Sheet
- Project Control Sheet
- Demolition Sheets
- Intersection layout sheets
- Storm drain plan and profile sheets
- Preliminary water plans
- Preliminary sanitary sewer plans
- Preliminary erosion control plan and details
- Preliminary signing, pavement marking layouts
- Preliminary construction phasing layout
- Roadway Cross Section Sheets.
- Permitting
- CLOMR/LOMR
- Bid proposal
- Special specifications
- Construction phase services

EXHIBIT B

SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The scope of work for SPECIAL Engineering Services involves Field Survey, Property Owner Survey Notice Letter, Traffic Counts and Forecasting, and Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design. The scope of work for the Special Engineering Services is more generally described as follows:

I. FLOOD STUDY

- Gather available information from Lake Dallas, Corinth, Shady Shores, Denton County, FEMA, and other pertinent agencies pertaining to computer models, construction plan documents, topographic and aerial data, and other documents pertaining to Stream GS-1.

- Limits of the flood study are from 500 feet downstream of Dobbs Road to 500 feet upstream of Dobbs Road. Since there are detailed studies for Stream GS-1. ENGINEER will obtain the data for hydrologic and hydraulic analysis and work maps.

- Review hydrologic analysis of the detailed studies secured from Lake Dallas, Corinth, Shady Shores, Denton County, FEMA and U.S. Corps of Engineers and utilize the drainage area maps and runoff calculations to create a fully developed condition hydrologic model.

- Develop a TR-20 or TR-55 hydrologic model for the 10-, 25-, 50-, and 100-year storm events utilizing the most accurate data available.

- Develop a "Corrected Effective" floodplain HEC-RAS computer model to reflect current LIDAR topographic survey and ground survey.

- Using the results of the model, delineate the 25 and 100-year floodplain boundary within the study limits.

- Generate a second floodplain computer model to reflect proposed conditions to determine which storm event (10-, 25-, 50- or 100-year) will safely pass through the proposed culvert(s) without overtopping Dobbs Road and result in no adverse impacts to the 100-year water surface elevations.

- Generate report to include the results of the computer models, plotted cross sections, and all other pertinent data required by governmental agencies Written

narrative of the computer modeling techniques and results will also be included to demonstrate that there will be no adverse impacts from the new culvert crossing.

No submittals will be made to FEMA for CLOMR or LOMR.

FIELD SURVEY
ENGINEER will perform an on the ground survey of the property under the direct supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor to supplement the existing ROW survey performed by Baseline Corporation in December 2020 to generate a complete topographic design file for the project. Included in this item:

- Surveyor shall prepare right-of-entry letters and mail by Certified Mail, Return Receipt requested for all tracts identified within the project limits that by necessity will be entered upon in the course of this survey. The Surveyor shall coordinate the data to ensure that no private property shall be entered where right-of-entry has not been obtained.

- Topo in the front and side yards for 10' from the Dobbs Road right-of-way, and topo, where possible, 10' past fences or occupied right-of-way.

- Topo the Stream GS-1 drainage channel with cross sections every 50' for 200' from the edge of payment north and south, a minimum of 75 feet beyond west bank and 100 feet beyond east bank.

- Detail the storm and sanitary sewers including flowlines at manholes, inlets, outfalls.

- Contact Texas811 to request locates of all utilities within the project limits. Have them designated in the field. Identify utility markings and incorporate field locates into design survey.

- Submit a list of franchise utility companies with utilities in the area based on e-mail response from Texas811 request. All e-mails will be placed in a folder called "One Call" and provided to the client and have Texas811 mark utilities.

- Locate and tie, trees, bushes, retaining walls, and other above ground ancillary features within the right-of-way. Estimate caliper and tree type. Detailed tree survey is not required.

- Augment the existing base map from field survey in AutoCAD Civil 3D. CAD drawing to include features noted above.

Assumptions:
- Species names of trees not required

- Detailed tree survey not required
- Boundary survey not required
- Survey for SUE not required
- Construction staking not required

Deliverables:
- Field survey points and descriptions in AutoCAD format.
- Base map in AutoCAD format

III. TRAFFIC COUNTS AND FORECASTING

Traffic forecasting shall be obtained and provided to the Geotechnical Engineer as part of the analysis/recommendation for the proposed pavement section

- Secure recent 48-hr bi-directional traffic counts at two locations along Dobbs Rd within the project limits from City of Corinth
- Research and data collection on existing traffic studies/counts
- Traffic forecasting for 50-year pavement lifecycle for use in pavement section design/confirmation

Deliverables:
- Traffic Counts and Forecasting Summary

IV. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION/PAVEMENT DESIGN

This study will include the following evaluations:

- Subsurface soil, rock and groundwater conditions on the site to depths that would be significantly affected by pavement.
- Engineering characterization of the subsurface materials encountered.
- Concrete pavement sections for the planned roadway.
- The study will also include laboratory tests to evaluate the classification, gradation and certain physical characteristics of the subsurface soils.
- Recommendations regarding earthwork, including grading and excavation, backfilling and compaction, the treatment of in-place soils for the support of pavement, and possible construction problems reasonably to be expected.
- Exploration of the subsurface soil and/or rock conditions at the site by drilling six (6) test borings to a depth of 10 ft.

- Three (3) of the borings will be drilled in the existing street and three (3) will be drilled just off the edge of the existing street.

- The existing asphalt pavement will be cored for the borings performed in the street.

- Traffic control for access to the boring location.

- At the completion of drilling operations, boreholes will be backfilled and plugged with soil cuttings, and any pavement that is penetrated will be patched with similar material.

Deliverables:

- Geotechnical report summarizing analyses and recommendations for pavement section.

EXHIBIT C

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY
FOR
Dobbs Road Reconstruction Project
(Corinth Parkway to S. Shady Shoes Rd)

The CITY will provide the following services to the ENGINEER in the performance of the PROJECT upon request:

I. Provide any existing data the CITY has on file concerning the PROJECT, if available.

II. Provide any available As-Built plans for existing streets and drainage facilities, if available.

III. Assist in securing any available As-Built plans for existing water and sanitary sewer mains and plans for improvements from LCMUA.

IV. Assist the ENGINEER, as necessary, in obtaining any required data and information from TxDOT, FEMA, USACE, and/or other local utility companies.

V. Provide standard details and specifications in digital format.

VI. Assist the ENGINEER by requiring appropriate utility companies to expose underground utilities within the Right-of-Way, when required.

VII. Give prompt written notice to ENGINEER whenever CITY observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the ENGINEER's services.

Exhibit "B"
Engineer's Labor Estimate

Binkley & Barfield, Inc
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257

Dobbs Road Reconstruction

City of Corinth, Lake Dallas & Shady Shores

Fee Summary

3/1/2021

Basic Services	Proposed Fee
Conceptual Design (30%)	$111,300.00
Sub-Total =	**$111,300.00**

Special Services	Proposed Fee
Field Survey	$15,300.00
Flood Study	$16,500.00
Traffic Counts and Forecasting	$3,000.00
Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design	$10,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$44,800.00**

Reimbursables	Proposed Fee
Reimbursabales (FEMA data, prints, plots, & delivery)	$1,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$1,000.00**

Total =	$157,100.00
Construction Cost Estimate =	**$5,109,357.00**
Basic Services	$111,300.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	2.18%
Contract Total =	$157,100.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	3.07%

Exhibit "C"
Fee Summary

Binkley & Barfield, Inc
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257

Dobbs Road Reconstruction

City of Corinth, Lake Dallas & Shady Shores

Fee Summary

3/1/2021

Basic Services	Proposed Fee
Conceptual Design (30%)	$111,300.00
Sub-Total =	**$111,300.00**

Special Services	Proposed Fee
Field Survey	$15,300.00
Flood Study	$16,500.00
Traffic Counts and Forecasting	$3,000.00
Geotechnical Investigation/Pavement Design	$10,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$44,800.00**

Reimbursables	Proposed Fee
Reimbursabales (FEMA data, prints, plots, & delivery)	$1,000.00
Sub-Total =	**$1,000.00**

Total =	$157,100.00
Construction Cost Estimate =	**$5,109,357.00**
Basic Services	$111,300.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	2.18%
Contract Total =	$157,100.00
Percent of Construction Cost =	3.07%

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08122021 _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF CORINTH AND TOWN OF SHADY SHORES REGARDING THE PROCUREMENT OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING AND RELATED SERVICES RELATING TO DEVELOPMENT OF A CONCEPT PLAN FOR THE DOBBS ROAD RECONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT PROJECT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the segment of Dobbs Road from its intersection with South Shady Shores Drive on the East to its intersection with Corinth Parkway on the West is located within the incorporated limits of the City of Corinth, the City of Lake Dallas, and the Town of Shady Shores (collectively, the "Cities") as well as an unincorporated area of Denton County; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide information relating to the feasibility and costs relating to the possible improvement and widening of the above segment of Dobbs Road ("the Project"), the Cities previously entered into an interlocal agreement relating to the procurement of professional surveying services to determine the number of property interests that may need to be acquired as part of the Project; and

WHEREAS, such initial survey work having been completed, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to enter into another interlocal agreement (the "Interlocal Agreement") with the City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act relating to the procurement of professional engineering and related services relating to the development of a concept plan and 30% design drawings for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to sign, on behalf of the City, the Interlocal Agreement the City of Corinth and Town of Shady Shores relating to the procurement of professional engineering and related services in support of the Project, such agreement to be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, which authorization shall include the payment of the City's share of costs for such services, not to exceed $48,701.00.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/1/2021:123899)

RESOLUTION NO. 08122021- _____
EXHIBIT "A"
Form of Interlocal Agreement

AGENDA ITEM 6

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services **August 12, 2021**

118 Gotcher Site Plan

DESCRIPTION:
Consider and take action on a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002).

EXISITING CONDITIONS:
The property is Zoned C-1 – Retail. The subject tract is currently unimproved and consists of open pasture with several mature trees scattered throughout the site and is situated in an area of minimal flood hazard.

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ZONING:
North: Hundley Drive Right-of-Way and City Park
East: Lake Shore Baptist Church Zoned C-1 –Retail
South: The Butler Companies Zoned C-1 – Retail
West: Gotcher Avenue Right-of-Way and American Legion Zoned C-1 Retail

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
The applicant, Advanced Fabrications, on behalf of the Owner, Elk Horn Realty LLC, has submitted a Site Plan application for the construction of a new professional office with associated indoor storage for review and consideration. The applicant will be constructing the new office for Concert Production Services, an outdoor concert and production company. Per the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, no structure, land or premises shall be used, nor shall any building be erected, constructed or altered in the C-1 Zoning District until the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council have reviewed the associated Site Plan.

The applicant recently received replat approval for the subject the property. The approved replat meets all minimum lot requirements of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances and reconfigured the property from two (2) parcels of land to one (1) tract of land. In total, the subject property is .82 acres of land.

PLANNING ANALYSIS

Consistency with C-1 Zoning:

Staff has reviewed the subject site plan application and has determined the applicant has demonstrated compliance with all minimum requirements of the C-1 Zoning District regarding fire lanes, parking, building setbacks and screening requirements.

Setbacks and Lot Coverage

The site is required to have the following minimum setbacks:

- Front yard: 25'
- Side yards: 10'
- Rear yards: 25'

The proposed site plan meets all required minimum lot dimensions and setbacks of the C-1 Zoning District.

The C-1 Zoning District allows for up to 50% impervious surface coverage. The proposed site plan includes 7,046 square feet of impervious surface, which is 20% of the site.

Parking

The applicant is required to provide one (1) parking space for every 200 square feet of office space. The applicant has provided nine (9) parking spaces, which is adequate parking for the site.

Screening

Per Section 122-1132 (a) of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, screening shall be required at any time a nonresidential use is adjacent to single-family or two-family development, a screening wall of six feet (6') or greater shall be required. The property is Zoned C-1 – Retail and is adjacent to additional C-1 Retail zoning to the east and west. The remainder of the property is adjacent to street right-of-way. The applicant is not required to provide screening fences between neighboring properties.

Section 122-1132 (c) requires all refuse storage areas be visually screened on all sides, except the garbage pickup service, which shall have a solid gate. The applicant has demonstrated compliance with this requirement.

Landscaping

Per Section 122-1228 of the Municipal Code, the applicant is required to provide a minimum of ten percent of gross parking devoted to living landscape with one (1) tree planted for each 400

square feet of interior landscaping. The applicant is providing one (1) landscaped island at the southeast portion of the parking lot, meeting the minimum requirements.

Per Section 122-1228 (a) of the Municipal Code, where an off-street parking area abuts public right-of-way, there shall be a minimum 15' living buffer maintained between the adjacent right-of-way and the vehicular use area. The designated parking area for the site is adjacent to Gotcher Avenue. The applicant has provided the minimum 15' landscape buffer between the parking area and the right-of-way.

Section 122-1228 (b) further stipulates that any parking area adjacent to a property line, regardless of use, shall provide a 10' buffer with landscaping designed to screen the area. The parking area is situated 10' away from the property line and contained a hedgerow to screen the parking area. The plantings shall be a minimum of three (3') at the time of planting.

In addition, one (1) perimeter tree shall be situated every fifty (50) linear feet of street frontage. The site has 234.84 feet of frontage along Hundley Drive and 152.50 feet of frontage along Gotcher Avenue. The applicant is required to provide five (5) perimeter trees along Hundley Drive and four (4) along Gotcher Avenue. The proposed landscape plan shows compliance with this requirement of the Code. Staff requests that prior to final approval, the applicant refine the numbers in the landscape table to reflect the total number of trees to be planted/to remain on site along each of these street frontages.

Traffic

The project is not large enough to require a traffic impact analysis.

Drainage

The property is in an area of minimal flood hazard. Any on-site drainage will be addressed during the civil construction plan review process and shall comply with the City of Lake Dallas Municipal Code and Engineering Design Standards Manual.

Remaining item to be addressed:

As of July 15, 2021, there are several remaining comments that will need to be addressed prior to final approval by City Council.

Staff requests confirmation the applicant is able to meet the requirements of Section 122-1229 of the Code of Ordinances. This section specifies landscape requirements for nonvehicular open space areas. At the time, staff is unable to confirm this requirement is met. Staff requests a note be added to the landscape plan demonstrating compliance.

Per Section 42-86 (b) all development applications shall be accompanied by a tree survey. Staff requests the tree survey be provided prior to final approval.

The approved plant list and notes on the landscape plan are not from the City of Lake Dallas. Staff requests the approved lists and associated notes be updated to reflect the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances. There are also minor spelling errors on the plans that need to be corrected prior to approval.

The Lake Cities Fire Department has noted the applicant needs to clearly identify the fire lane or state that one is not needed based on ability to meet International Fire Code requirements.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The project, if approved, would have the benefit of generating additional property tax.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISISON RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning and Zoning Commission Considered this item at their July 15, 2021, Regular Agenda Meeting. Discussion was held and a motion was made to recommend City Council approve the site plan subject to the following conditions being met:

- The applicant demonstrates compliance with Section 122-1229 of the Code of Ordinances.
- The applicant provides a detailed tree survey complaint with Section 42-86 (b) of the Code of Ordinances.
- The applicant updates the notes on the Landscape Plan to reflect the City of Lake Dallas Requirements.
- The applicant corrects Scribner's errors on the Landscape Plan.
- The applicant addresses all comments of the Lake Cities Fire Department.

The motion was seconded and carried by a vote of three (3) in favor to none (0) opposed.

PROJECT UPDATE August 9, 2021

On August 9, 2021, the applicant submitted a Site Plan that is complaint with all City Codes and Ordinances and have addressed the outstanding items as noted by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Once the applicant has received approval of their building plans and civil construction plans, they may proceed with construction.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to **APPROVE** a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition (commonly known 118 Gotcher Avenue) generally located at the southeast intersection of East Hundley Drive and Gotcher Avenue (SP-21-002).

ATTACHMENTS:

- Draft Resolution
- Site Plan

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 07222021-41

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING A SITE PLAN FOR LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1, GOTCHER ADDITION (MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS 118 GOTCHER AVENUE) LOCATED WITHIN A C-1 RETAIL ZONING DISTRICT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, an application has been made for approval of a site plan for Lot 1R-1, Block 1, Gotcher Addition, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded as Document No. 2021-____, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas ("the Property"), which is located in an C-1 Retail Zoning District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, having received and considered the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Staff, has concluded that the proposed site plan should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Property shall be developed substantially in accordance with:

A. The Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference; and

B. The Landscape Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of July 2021.

APPROVED:

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

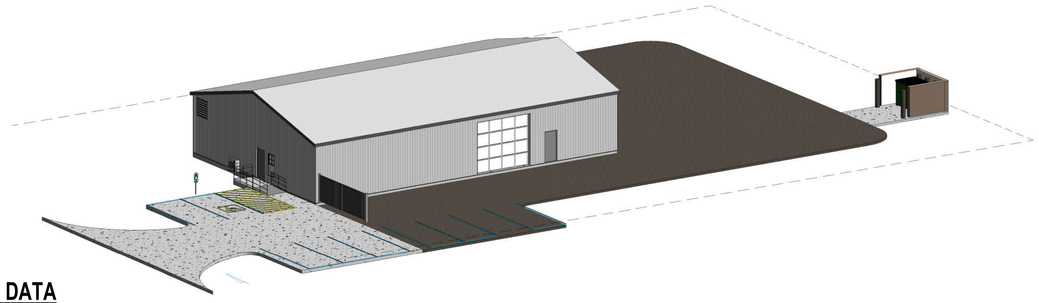
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:7/16/21:123568)

Resolution No. 07222021-_____
Exhibit "A" –Site Plan

Resolution No. 07222021-_____
Exhibit "B" –Landscape Plan

ADVANCED FABRICATORS

118 Gotcher
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GOTCHER ADDITION



PROJECT DATA

SUMMARY OF WORK:

NEW GROUND UP PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING FOR OFFICE/WAREHOUSE STORAGE, LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS 75065.
SCOPE INCLUDES: PEMB ON NEW SLAB, NEW INTERIOR WALLS, FINISHES, EQUIPMENT, AND EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.

BUILDING CODE COMPLIANCE:

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. NOTHING IN THESE PLANS IS TO BE CONSTRUED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THESE CODES.

1) 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
2) 2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL CODE (IFC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
3) 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
4) 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
5) 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
6) 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC)
7) 2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE (IFC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
8) LOCAL BUILDING CODE
9) CITY / COUNTY ORDINANCES.
10) APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS
11) 2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS AND ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL REGULATIONS

BUILDING INFORMATION:

OCCUPANCY GROUP : S-1
CONSTRUCTION TYPE : TYPE II-B (PER I.B.C. SECTION 3003.3
FULLY SPRINKLED : NO
(E) BUILDING AREA : +/- 4,000 S.F.
TENANT IMPROVEMENT AREA : N/A
CONSTRUCTION TYPE OF PROPOSED TI: N/A (PER I.B.C. TABLE 601&602 AND SECTION 602.2)

SECTION 506 ALLOWABLE AREAS:

NEW BUILDING: OCCUPANCY GROUP S-1 WITH TYPE II-B CONSTRUCTION
ALLOWABLE HEIGHT: (I.B.C. TABLE 504.3) 75 FEET, THREE STORIES (TABLE 504.4)
ACTUAL HEIGHT: +/- 20'-3", SINGLE STORY
ALLOWABLE AREA: 28,500 S.F. (TABLE506.2)
ACTUAL AREA: 4,000 S.F.
TOTAL TI AREA INCLUDING PATIO(S): N/A

TABLE 601, TYPE II-B CONSTRUCTION:

1 HR RATING REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR BEARING WALL AND TENANT DEMISING PARTITIONS (TABLE 602)
0 HR RATING REQUIRED FOR ALL OTHER COMPONENTS - STRUCTURAL FRAME, INTERIOR WALLS, FLOOR, AND ROOF CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 906, PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS:

MODERATE HAZARD OCCUPANCY: S-1 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, MAX 11,250 S.F. FLOOR AREA PER EXTINGUISHER, 75' TRAVEL DISTANCE MAX.
TYPE ABC FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH A MAX TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM HAZARD OF 30' PER I.B.C. 906.4 & I.F.C. 904.12.5.2

SECTION 1004, OCCUPANT LOAD:

SEE OCCUPANCY LOADS SHEET G-0.02

SECTION 1005, EGRESS WIDTH REQUIRED:

OCCUPANT LOAD X COMPONENT WIDTH = EGRESS WIDTH PER I.B.C. TABLE 1004.1.2 AND SECTION 1005 SEE SHEET G-0.02 FOR EGRESS CALCULATIONS.

I.P.C. SECTION 403 & TABLE 403.1, FIXTURE UNITS REQUIRED:

ROOMS:	TYPE:	OCCUPANT LOAD:
TENANT SPACE	S-1	9
PATIO AREA (PER TABLE 403.1 d.)	NONE	

PER TABLE 403.1 MINIMUM PLUMBING FACILITIES REQUIRED:

PER TABLE 4-1 MINIMUM PLUMBING FIXTURES REQUIRED
(OCCUPANT LOAD FIXTURES / 2) = MEN AND WOMEN O.L.F. 4.5 MEN / 4.5 WOMEN O.L.F.

STORAGE - S-1

TOTAL FIXTURES REQUIRED:

WATER CLOSETS (FIXTURES PER PERSON)		URINALS (PER SECTION 419.2)	LAVRATORIES (FIXTURES PER PERSON)		DRINKING FOUNTAINS (FIXTURES PER PERSON)
MALE	FEMALE	MALE	MALE	FEMALE	
1:1-25	1:1-25	1:1-200	1:1-40	1:1-40	1:100

TOTAL FIXTURES PROVIDED:

1		0	1	0

IBC 2018, Chapter 29, section 2902.6 (small occupancies) "Drinking fountains shall not be required for an occupant load of 15 or less.

MOP SINK PROVIDED IN STORAGE AREA

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND ALL STATE AND LOCAL AMENDMENTS AND REGULATIONS.

2. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB SITE PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION. COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION INDICATES ACCEPTANCE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

3. THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS TO INCLUDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF ALL WORK SHOWN PRESCRIBED OR REASONABLY IMPLIED, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THAT EXPLICITLY INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND SHALL NOTIFY THE DESIGN TEAM OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IMMEDIATELY

5. ALL ITEMS NOT NOTED AS EXISTING (E) ARE TO BE CONSIDERED NEW (N).

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY SIZE AND LOCATION OF DUCT OPENINGS AND PLUMBING RUNS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR BEFORE FRAMING WALLS, FLOORS, ETC.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ACCESS PANELS AS REQUIRED AFTER INSTALLATION OF MECHANICAL DUCTS, PLUMBING RUNS, ETC.

8. PROVIDE (1) 4A:80B:C FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT 36" TO 54" A.F.F. WITH SIGNAGE SO THAT THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL FROM ANY POINT IN TENANT SPACE TO EXTINGUISHER DOES NOT EXCEED 75 FEET.

9. EXISTING ITEMS/FINISHES/CONSTRUCTION NOT NORMALLY REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED/DEMOLISHED AS A PART OF THE DESIGN THAT ARE DAMAGED OR REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED FOR CONTRACTOR MEANS & METHODS IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AND/OR REPLACED TO A NEW OR LIKE NEW CONDITION BEFORE THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

10. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH COMPLETE FIRE SPRINKLER PLANS THAT INDICATE THE LOCATION & SIZE OF RISER, MAIN LINES, BRANCH LINES, & HEADS AS WELL AS METHOD & LOCATION OF SUPPORTS WHICH SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND ACCOMPANIED BY A LETTER SIGNED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER STATING THAT THE PLANS HAVE BEEN REVIEWED AND ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH CODE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

11. EXIT DOORS SHALL SWING IN THE DIRECTION OF EXIT TRAVEL WHEN SERVING AN AREA OCCUPANT LOAD OF MORE THAN 50 AND THE DOOR SHALL NOT REDUCE THE REQUIRED CORRIDOR WIDTH BY MORE THAN ONE HALF IN THE FULLY OPENED POSITION.

12. ALL EQUIPMENT, WORK AND MATERIALS MUST MEET OR EXCEED MINIMUM MANDATORY MEASURES AS SET FORTH BY THE IECC AND LOCAL AMENDMENTS.

13. GLAZING WITHIN 24 INCHES OF EITHER SIDE OF ANY DOOR OR GREATER THAN 9 SQ. FT. IN AREA WITH BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18 INCHES ABOVE (AND HORIZONTALLY, WITHIN 36 INCHES) OF A WALKING SURFACE SHALL BE SAFETY GLAZED (I.E., TEMPERED)

14. ONE HOUR FIRE RESISTANT CORRIDORS TO HAVE 20 MINUTE RATED DOOR ASSEMBLY W/ SMOKE SEALS & SELF CLOSERS AND 45 MINUTE RATED SIDELITE WINDOW ASSEMBLIES.

15. ALL FIRE RATED GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE ACCORDANCE OF THE 2018 IBC .

16. THE DESIGN TEAM'S APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE GENERAL/SUB CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEVIATIONS FROM DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS HE HAS (IN WRITING) CALLED THE DESIGN TEAM'S ATTENTION TO SUCH DEVIATIONS AT THE TIME OF SUBMISSIONS, NOR SHALL IT RELIEVE HIM OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS IN THE SHOP DRAWINGS.

17. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED, TYPICAL DETAILS AND GENERAL NOTES SHALL APPLY WHERE APPLICABLE.

SYMBOL LEGEND

Ref / 1 / A101 / 1 / Ref / 1 / Ref	EXTERIOR ELEVATION
1 Ref / Ref / 1 / A101 / 1 / Ref / Ref — SHEET NUMBER, DETAIL NUMBER	INTERIOR ELEVATION
SIM / 1 / A101	SECTION VIEW
SIM / 1 / A101	PLAN VIEW DETAIL CALLOUT
101 ROOM NAME Ceiling Finish	ROOM TAG W/ CEILING HEIGHT
1t	DOOR TAG
1t	WINDOW TAG
1i	EQUIPMENT TAG
1t	PLAN NOTES
#	REVISION DELTA
	SPOT ELEVATION
X / X	FLOORING TRANSITION

SHEET LIST

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET NAME	1ST SUBMITTAL	1ST REVIEW	2ND REVIEW	3RD REVIEW
GENERAL					
G-0.0	COVER SHEET - SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
CIVIL					
C-1	CIVIL COVER	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-2	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-4	GRADING & PAVEMENT PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-4A	GRADING & PAVEMENT CULVERT DETAILS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-4B	GRADING & PAVEMENT CULVERT DETAILS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-4C	GRADING & PAVEMENT CULVERT DETAILS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-5	UTILITY PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-6	EROSION CONTROL PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-7	GRADING & PAVEMENT DETAILS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
C-7A	GRADING & PAVEMENT DETAILS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
ARCHITECTURAL					
A-0.10	SITE PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
A-0.12	SITE PLAN - FIRE HOSE LAYOUT				8-06-2021
A-2.10	FLOOR PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
A-3.10	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
A-3.20	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
A-4.10	ROOF PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021
LANDSCAPE					
L-1	TREE PRESERVATION PLAN				8-06-2021
L-2	LANDSCAPE PLAN				8-06-2021
STRUCTURAL					
F01	FOUNDATION PLAN	6-24-2021	7-15-2021	7-22-2021	8-06-2021

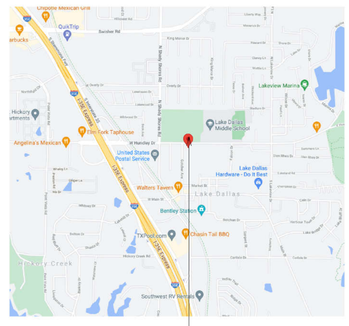
IBC 2018, Chapter 29, section 2902.6 (small occupancies)
"Drinking fountains shall not be required for an occupant load of 15 or less.

TDLR # TABS2021018549
RAS: ELIZABETH M. THOMPSON
713-828-2691
EMTHOMPSON1486@GMAIL.com
4618 GREEN COTTAGE LANE
MISSOURI CITY, TEXAS 77459

ABBREVIATIONS

1RS	1 ROD 1 SHELF	DL	DIVIDED LITE	OH	OPPOSITE HAND
1R2S	1 ROD 2 SHELVES	ELEC	ELECTRICAL	OPT	OPTIONAL
2R2S	2 RODS 2 SHELVES	ELEV	ELEVATION	PL	PLATE HEIGHT
ABV	ABOVE	EXTD	EXTENDED	PWD	POWDER ROOM
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR	EXT	EXTERIOR	RAD	RADIUS
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	FE	FINISHED END	REF	REFERENCE
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	FX	FIXED	RM	ROOM
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	FLR	FLOOR	RO	ROUGH OPENING
B	BASE	FLUOR	FLUORESCENT	STD	STANDARD
BM	BEAM	FND	FOUNDATION	TV	TELEVISION
BLK	BLOCKING	GL	GLASS	TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
BO	BY OTHERS	GYP	GYPSUM/DRYWALL	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
CAB	CABINET	HDW	HARDWARE	TR	TRANSOM
CPT	CARPET	HDR	HEADER	TYP	TYPICAL
CLG	CEILING	HT	HEIGHT	VAN	VANITY
CL	CENTERLINE	HB	HOSE BIB	VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
CLR	CLEAR	INT	INTERIOR	VEST	VESTIBULE
CLO	CLOSET	MAS	MASONRY	WS	WAINSCOTT
COVD	COVERED	MAX	MAXIMUM	WIC	WALK IN CLOSET
CRIT	CRITICAL	MTL	METAL	WC	WATER CLOSET
CEB	CURVED EYEBROW	MIN	MINIMUM	W	WIDTH OR WEST
DIA	DIAMETER	NTS	NOT TO SCALE	WD	WOOD
DIM	DIMENSION	O.C.	ON CENTER		

VICINITY MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

TEAM INFORMATION

OWNER: ADVANCED FABRICATORS
NAME: ADVANCED FABRICATORS OFFICE / STORAGE
ADDRESS: 118 GOTCHER
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS 75065
SHAWN WATSON
swatson1125@hotmail.com

ARCHITECT:
BROADSTONE DESIGN GROUP
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
DAN WHALEN II
(972) 564-0592

CIVIL ENGINEER:
ERIC L. DAVIS ENGINEERING, INC.
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
ERIC DAVIS
(972) 564-0592

MEP ENGINEER:
APE ENGINEERING
1340 DOVE DRIVE
MIDLOTHIAN,TX. 76065
RUSSELL LAQUEY
(972) 564-0592

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
RICKY D. PETTY
7720 ALTO CARO DRIVE
DALLAS,TX. 75248
(214) 543-5265
ricky@rdpetty.com

BSDG
BROADSTONE DESIGN GROUP
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS - DRAWING ISSUE

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	6-24-2021	SITE PLAN APPROVAL ISSUE
2	7-30-2021	BUILDING PERMIT ISSUE

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
STORAGE BUILDING; ZONING: C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT
118 Gotcher
Lake Dallas, TX. 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GOTCHER ADDITION

COVER SHEET - SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

G-0.01

Project number ABC20-0019
Date 06-24-2021
Drawn by Author
Checked by Checker
Scale As indicated

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt
Print Date: 8/6/2021 2:28:14 PM

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

COMMERCIAL SITE IMPROVEMENTS

LOT 1R AND 2R, BLOCK 1 OF THE GOTCHER ADDITION REPLAT
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
118 GOTCHER AVENUE

GENERAL NOTES (All Disciplines)

PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS INCLUDING ALL NOTES, THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS SPECIFICATIONS AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STANDARDS OR SPECIFICATIONS RELEVANT TO THE PROPER COMPLETION OF THE WORK SPECIFIED. FAILURE ON THE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL STANDARDS OR SPECIFICATIONS PERTAINING TO THIS WORK SHALL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR PERFORMING THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL SUCH APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE IN HIS POSSESSION, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ALL NECESSARY PERMITS, LICENSES, ETC.

ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO CITY OF LAKE DALLAS STANDARDS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION AND ANY WORK WITHIN TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON APPROVED PLANS.

IF AN ITEM IS NOT COVERED IN THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, THE CITY ENGINEER'S DECISION SHALL APPLY. IN CASE OF CONFLICT WITH THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS SPECIFICATIONS, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO PROVIDE CLARIFICATION.

CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION MAY BE PERFORMED BY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE OWNER, ENGINEER, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AND REVIEWING AUTHORITIES AND AGENCIES. UNRESTRICTED ACCESS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THEM AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR UNDERSTANDING AND SCHEDULING REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.

CERTAIN CONSTRUCTION STAKING MAY BE PERFORMED BY THE OWNER'S ENGINEER. SEE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR DETAILS OF THIS SERVICE.

IF UNFORESEEN PROBLEMS OR CONFLICTS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN THE CONSTRUCTION, FOR WHICH AN IMMEDIATE SOLUTION IS NOT APPARENT, THE ENGINEER AND OWNER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.

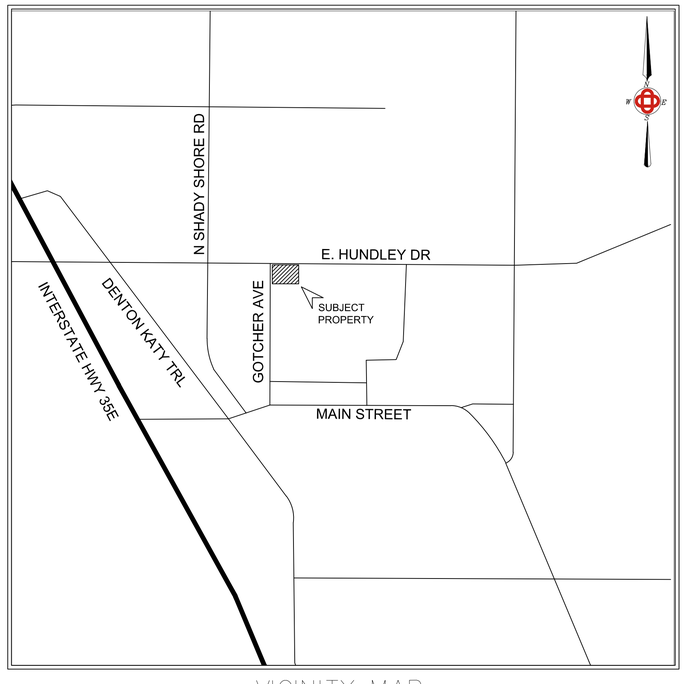
IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES FOR LINE LOCATIONS, AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL ASSUME FULL LIABILITY TO THOSE COMPANIES FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED TO THEIR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES TO FINAL GRADE.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONFINE HIS ACTIVITY TO THE WORK AREA. NO ENCROACHMENTS ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES WILL BE ALLOWED UNLESS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS AND HAVE AGREEMENT LETTERS FROM ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS. ANY DAMAGE RESULTING THEREFROM SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR.

THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ADJUST ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED UTILITIES TO FINISHED GRADE.

ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL NECESSARY FOR THE WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE AFFECTED CONTRACTOR. ALL BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, LIGHTS, DEVICES, ETC. FOR THE GUIDANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIANS MUST CONFORM TO THE INSTALLATIONS SHOWN IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AS CURRENTLY AMENDED, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

BUILDER
ADVANCE FABRICATORS, LLC
4052 HARVEST MEADOW
ROYSE CITY, TX 75189-7518



VICINITY MAP
Scale: N.T.S.

SHEET INDEX:
1-CIVIL COVER
2-TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
3-GRADING & PAVEMENT PLAN
3A-CULVERT DETAILS
3B-CULVERT DETAILS
3C-CULVERT DETAILS
4-UTILITY PLAN
5-EROSION CONTROL PLAN
6-DETAILS
6A-DETAILS

THE STANDARD CITY OF LAKE DALLAS DETAILS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED IN THE SET OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS [OR SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED IN THESE BIDDING/CONTRACT DOCUMENTS] HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND, P.E.,
FIRM REGISTRATION# F-3987

FOR CITY ENGINEER'S USE
These construction plans have been reviewed by the City of Lake Dallas. The City has determined that they are in general compliance with City's Master Plans and Engineering Standards. The City's review and release of these plans does not represent that City has re-engineered or verified the engineering of the proposed improvements. The Design Engineer is responsible for all engineering and recognizes constructed to exceed minimum standards contained in the City's Engineering Standards. The Design Engineer is responsible for the applicability and accuracy of the plans and specifications contained herein.

, P.E., Firm Registration#

FOR DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL
DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS
REVISION 1
REVISION 2
REVISION 3
REVISION 4
REVISION 5
REVISION 6
REVISION 7
REVISION 8

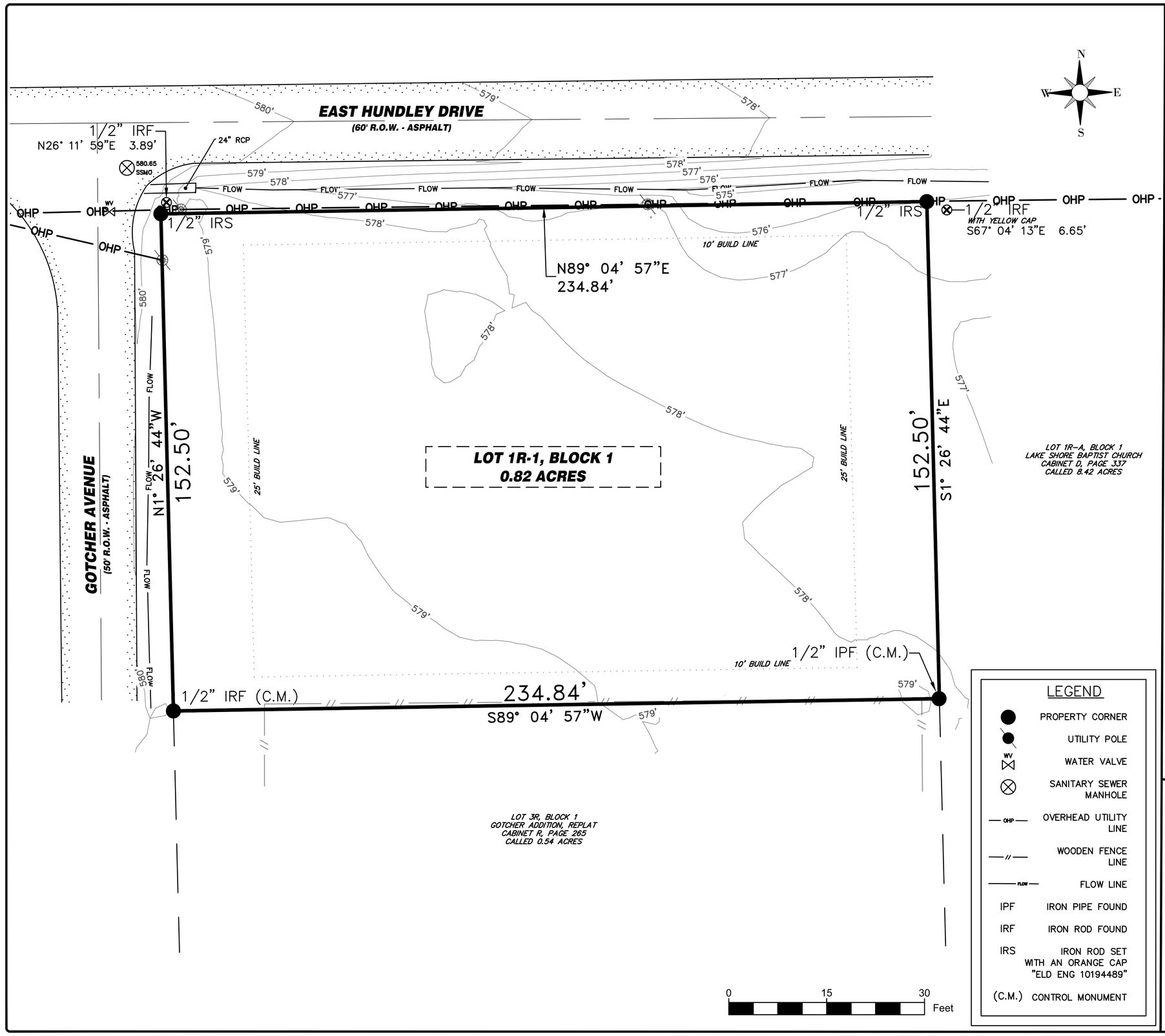
KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE
COVER SHEET

DATE 07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY JPH
CHECKED BY JL

SHEET NUMBER 1
SHEET No. 1 OF 11

\\ELDDFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\REVSION SET\DIF21-0408-CY 3.DWG



TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
OF
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
OF THE
GOTCHER ADDITION
SITUATED IN THE
MARY R. WRIGHT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 1355
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

06/04/2021

ERIC L. DAVIS ENGINEERING, INC.
FIRM SURVEY NO. 10194489
120 EAST MAIN STREET
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592 Fax 972/564-6523
E-Mail ericdavis@eldengineering.com

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
PREPARED FOR:
118 GOTCHER STREET

NOTES:
1. BEARINGS ARE BASED ON STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS ZONE 4202, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (2011)
2. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO SHOW THE TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY
3. NOTHING IN THIS SURVEY IS INTENDED TO EXPRESS AN OPINION REGARDING OWNERSHIP OF TITLE.
4. THE WORD CERTIFY IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL JUDGEMENT BY THE SURVEYOR, WHICH IS HIS BEST KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF.
5. SURVEY IS CERTIFIED FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY.
6. THE FINDINGS AND OPINIONS OF ELD, INC., REFLECTED HEREON ARE PRIVILEGED, CONFIDENTIAL AND INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE INDIVIDUAL OR ENTITY FOR WHOM THIS WORK WAS PREPARED. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE USE OF, RELIANCE ON, OR PRODUCTION OF SAME, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY OTHERS WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF ELD INC., IS PROHIBITED AND WITHOUT WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. ELD INC., SHALL BE HELD HARMLESS AGAINST DAMAGES OR EXPENSES RESULTING FROM SUCH UNAUTHORIZED USE, RELIANCE OR REPRODUCTION.
COPYRIGHT 2019. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
7. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF TITLE REPORT, CERTAIN EASEMENTS AND/OR BUILDING LINES MAY HAVE BEEN GRANTED WHICH ARE NOT REFLECTED HEREON, THIS SURVEY IS SUBJECT TO ANY FACTS THAT MAY BE DISCLOSED BY A FULL AND ACCURATE TITLE SEARCH.
8. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GPS

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN AN AREA HAVING A ZONE DESIGNATION OF "X" BY THE SECRETARY OF HOUSING & DEVELOPMENT ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. FEMA-MAP 48121C 0535G, EFFECTIVE DATE OF 04-18-2011, FOR COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480780, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS.

LEGEND

●	PROPERTY CORNER
⊗	UTILITY POLE
WV ⋈	WATER VALVE
⊗	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
— OHP —	OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
—// —	WOODEN FENCE LINE
— FLOW —	FLOW LINE
IPF	IRON PIPE FOUND
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
IRS	IRON ROD SET WITH AN ORANGE CAP "ELD ENG 10194489"
(C.M.)	CONTROL MONUMENT

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

I, Larry A. Probeck, A Registered Professional Land Surveyor, licensed by the State of Texas, do hereby certify that I have prepared this plat from an actual survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown hereon were found and/or properly placed under supervision in accordance with the platting rules and regulations of the City of Lake Dallas, Collin County, Texas.

WITNESS MY HAND AT KAUFMAN COUNTY, TEXAS this the 4th day of June2021

Larry Probeck,
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor # 5187

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED LARRY ALAN PROBECK 5187 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

BUILDER: ADVANCE FABRICATORS, L.L.C.
PLAN: TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
ADDITION: GOTCHER ADDITION
ELD JOB NO:
ADDRESS: 118 GOTCHER AVE
DRAWN BY: GC
LOT: 1R-I
BLOCK: 1
CHECKED BY: LAP
CITY: LAKE DALLAS
DENTON COUNTY

SCALE: 1"= 15'

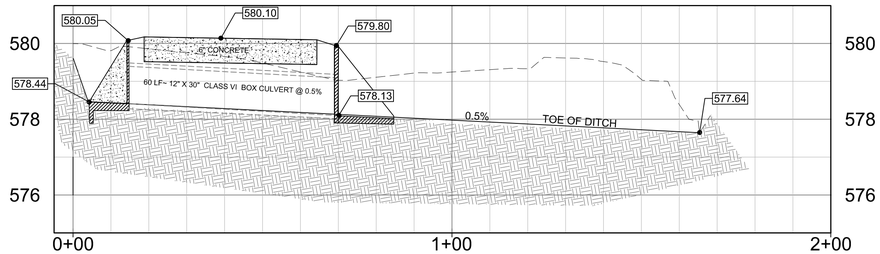
V-1

NOTE:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, EXCEPT AS NOTED HEREIN AND APPROVED BY THE CITY.
2. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES LOCATED ON THESES PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.
3. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. ALL MANHOLES, CLEAN–OUTS, VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ECT. MUST BE ADJUSTED TO PROPER LINE AND GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO AND AFTER THE PLACING OF PERMANENT PAVING. UTILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED TO PROPER LINE AND GRADE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVING FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT.
4. DRAINAGE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED AWAY FROM FOUNDATION, BOTH DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
5. GEOTECH REPORT TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS. ALL RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN GEOTECHNICAL REPORT SHALL BE FOLLOWED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. ALL EARTHWORK OPERATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS PER THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
6. THE SUBGRADE IN AREAS TO BE FILLED SHOULD BE STRIPPED OF VEGETATION AND ANY MAJOR ROOT SYSTEM. IT SHOULD THEN BE PROOFROLLED WITH HEAVY PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT. ANY SOFT PUMPING AREAS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AND PROPERLY BACKFILLED. THE SUBGRADE SHOULD THEN BESCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM +2 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE SOIL'S OPTIMUM MOISTURE DETERMINED BY THAT TEST.
7. ALL BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% PROCTOR DENSITY. BACKFILL SHOULD BE STRIPPED OF VEGETATION AND ANY MAJOR ROOT SYSTEMS. IT SHOULD THEN BE PROOFOLLED WITH HEAVY PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT. ANY SOFT PUMPING AREAS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AND PROPERLY BACKFILLED THE BACKFILL SHOULD THEN BE SCARIFIED TO A MIN. +2 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE THE SOIL'S OPTIMUM MOISTURE DETERMINED BY THAT TEST. THE FILL MATERIALS SHOULD THEN BE SPREAD IN LOOSE LIFTS, LESS THAN 9 INCHES THICK, AND UNIFORMLY COMPACTED TO THE SAME CRITERIA. IF FILLING IS SUSPENDED AND THE SUBGRADE BECOMES DESICCATED OR RUTTED, IT SHOULD BE REWORKED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF A SUBSEQUENT LIFT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ADDITIONAL COST INCURRED FOR THE INSPECTION AND TESTING OF SOILS DUE TO FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE SOILS REPORT.
9. ALL PROPOSED SPOT SHOTS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
10. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH BROADCAST SEED AND FERTILIZER UPON COMPLETION OF GRADING AND PAVING. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WATER AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH PERMANENT VEGETATION.
11. SITE DRAINAGE MUST BE WELL DEVELOPED AND DIRECTED AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION. GRADE SHALL FALL A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES WITHIN THE FIRST 10 FEET. FLOWLINE SLOPES OF SWALES AND SIDE YARDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.25%. NO PONDING OF SURFACE WATER SHALL BE ALLOWED NEAR THE STRUCTURE.
12. BACKFILL AROUND THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE WITH COHESIVE SOIL.
13. ROOF DOWNSPOUTS AND DRAINS SHALL BE EXTENDED AND DRAIN AWAY 1FROM FOUNDATION TO FRONT OF PROPERTY.

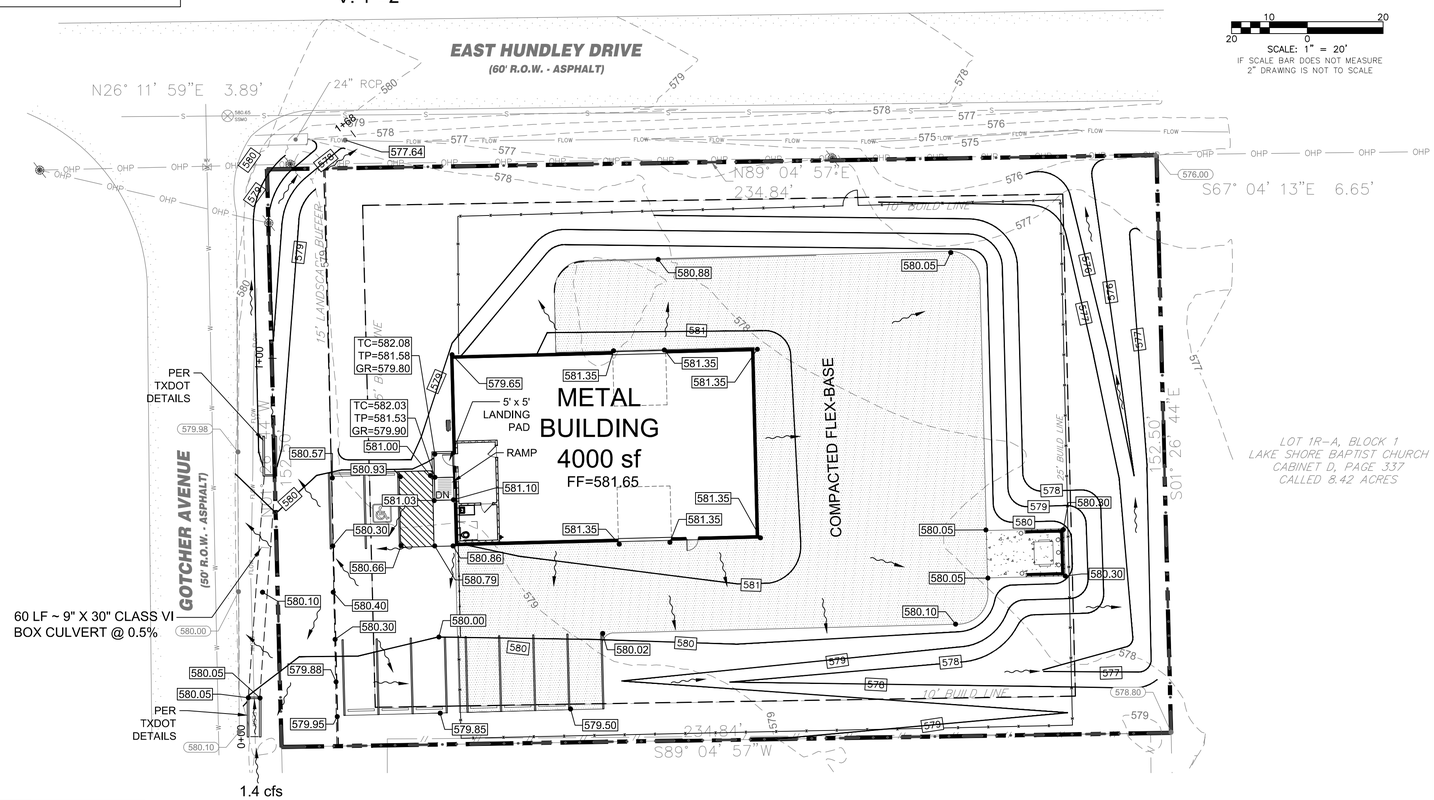
PAVING NOTES:

1. ALL EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, PAVEMENT AND BUILDING SUBGRADE PREPARATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, PROVIDED BY OTHERS.
2. TRAFFIC BARRICADES WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PAVING AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY. BARRICADES SHALL CONFORM TO THE INSTALLATION SHOWN IN THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD), AS CURRENTLY AMENDED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. CONTACT CITY TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO SETTING BARRICADES IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
3. CONCRETE PAVING SHALL HAVE A CONSTRUCTION JOINT OR SAWED CONTROL JOINT EVERY 15 FEET TRANSVERSELY AND LONGITUDINALLY WITH EXPANSION JOINTS AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS. JOINTS SHALL INTERSECT ALL PAVEMENT EDGES AT 90° INCLUDING RADIUS RETURNS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACE AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 100; CENTER TO CENTER. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HOT POURED RUBBER JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.



CULVERT AND DITCH LINE
SCALE: H: 1"=20'
V: 1"=2'

TOTAL LOT SIZE=0.82 AC. ~ 35,719 sq. ft.
TOTAL LOT DISTURBED=0.42 AC. ~ 18,406 sq. ft.



PAVING REQUIREMENTS						
SECTION	FIRE LANE	PARKING	DUMPSTER PAD	COMPACTED FLEX BASE	SIDEWALK	BARRIER FREE RAMP
PAVING	6" – 3600 PSI CLASS "C" 6.0 SACK CONC #4 BARS @ 18" OCEW (SEE STANDARD DETAIL P19)	5" – 3600 PSI CLASS "C" 6.0 SACK CONC #3 BARS @ 24" OCEW	7" – 3600 PSI CLASS "C" 6 SACK CONC #3 BARS @ 14" OCEW	6"– STABILIZED FLEX BASE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR	4" – 3000 PSI CONC MIN. 5.5 SACK #3 BARS @ 18" OCEW PER CITY STANDARD. IF ANY SIDEWALK ON PUBLIC ROW, MUST ADHERE TO THIS STANDARD.	4" – 3600 PSI CONC MIN. 6.0 SACK SEE DETAILS
SUBGRADE	6"–6% MINIMUM LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE TO PI < 15 AT +2 OR HIGHER OF OPTIMUM.)TO BE VERIFIED BY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT)				COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR	

BOX CULVERT CALCULATIONS

SIZE (in.)	LENGTH (ft)	SLOPE %	PROPOSED (cfs) Q_{100}	MAX. (cfs) Q_{100}	MAX. VELOCITY (ft/s)
12 X 30	60	0.5	1.4	17.3	5.2

LEGEND

- EASEMENT
- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- CONCRETE
- PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED SHEET FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED SWALE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED ELEVATION
- EXISTING ELEVATION

Texas 811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS FROM RECORD DRAWINGS. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES AND CONTACT ALL UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HRS. PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION. 1–800–DIG–TESS

CULVERT AREA DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS

DRAINAGE AREA	AREA (ac)	"C"	Tc (min.)	I_{100}	PROPOSED Q_{100} (cfs)
UPSTREAM DITCH	0.17	0.9	10	9.2	1.4

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

KEYMAPS

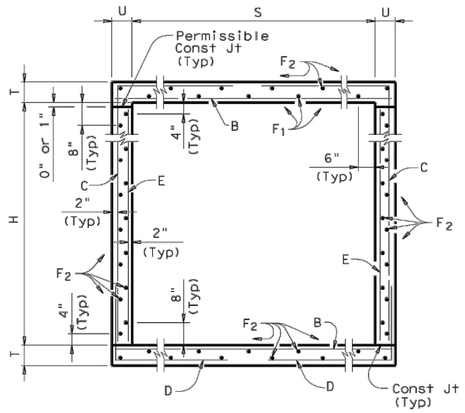
SHEET TITLE

GRADING & PAVEMENT PLAN

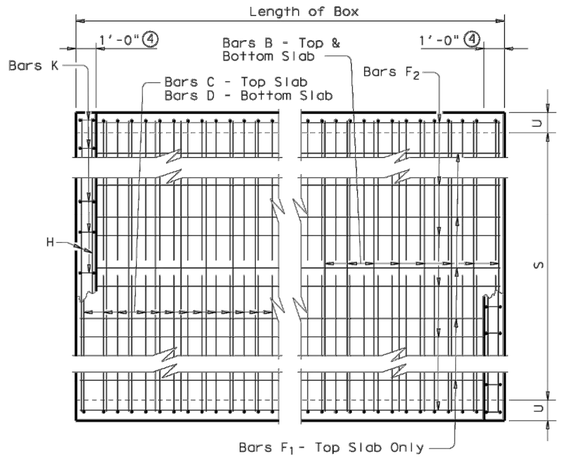
DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL
SHEET NUMBER	3

SHEET No. 3 OF 10

I:\ELD\DFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\03 - GRADING PLAN.DWG



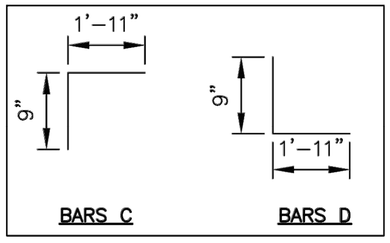
TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL

GENRAL NOTES:

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATIONS.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60.
ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 3500 PSI.
REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 1 ¼" CLEAR COVER.
CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHOWN AT THE FLOW LINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6" AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.
IF THIS OPTION IS USED, BARS E MAY BE CUT OFF OR RAISED, AND BARS C AND D MAY BE REVERSED.



BARS C BARS D

CULVERT DESIGN

	PROPOSED
SIZE	9"x30" CONC. BOX CULVERT AT 0.5% WITH TYPE B HEADWALL FLOW CAPACITY = 9.3 CFS

SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (FOR BOX LENGTH = 40 FEET)																			
				BARS B				BARS C				BARS D				BARS E-#4 AT 18" MAX		BARS F_1-#4			BARS F_2 #4 AT 12" MAX		
S	H	T	U	NO.	SIZE	Spa	LENGTH	NO.	SIZE	Spa	LENGTH	NO.	SIZE	Spa	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	Spa	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	
2'–10"	0'–9"	6"	6"	162	#4	6"	3'–4"	98	#4	10"	2'–8"	98	#4	10"	2'–8"	56	0'–5"	3	12"	39'–9"	14	39'–9"	

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL
DEVELOPMENT

CULVERT DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE

CULVERT
DETAILS

DATE	06/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

SHEET NUMBER

3a

SHEET No. 4 OF10

\\ELDDFS\DFSUOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\03A-C - CULVERT DETAILS.DWG

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) (3)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2			
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw (9)	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-6"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	6	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			9.82
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.074

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

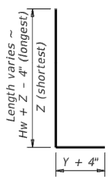
(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curbs height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

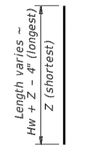
(9) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (9)

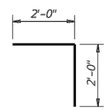
Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"



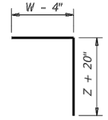
BARS J1



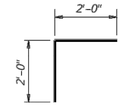
BARS V



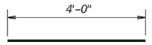
BARS L and OL



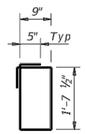
BARS J2



BARS R



BARS D



BARS K
(Length = 5'-6")

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (9)
Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

Lc = (Ltw) - (2U)
Atw = Lc
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
SL:1= Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values. See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.

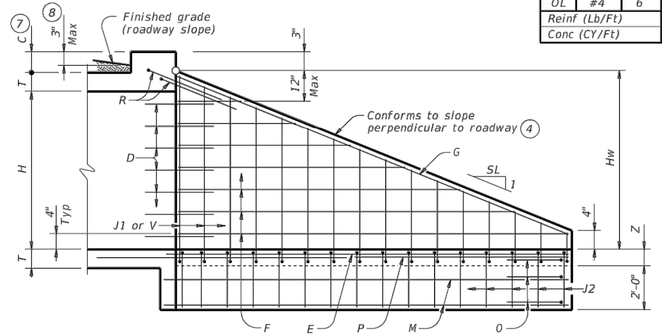
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install epoxy adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

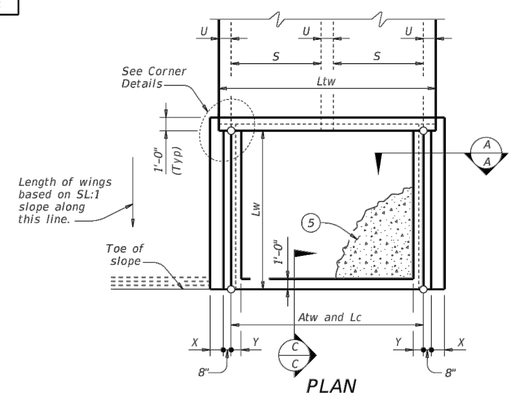
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

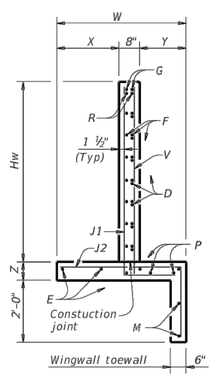
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



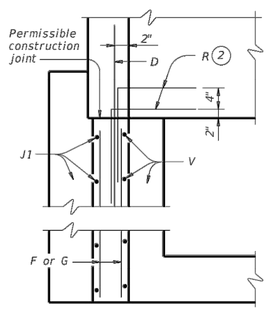
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL
(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



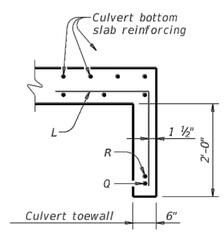
PLAN
(Showing dimensions.)



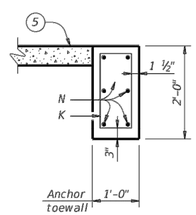
SECTION A-A



CORNER DETAILS
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH STRAIGHT WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-SW-O

FILE: setbs0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CULVERT DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

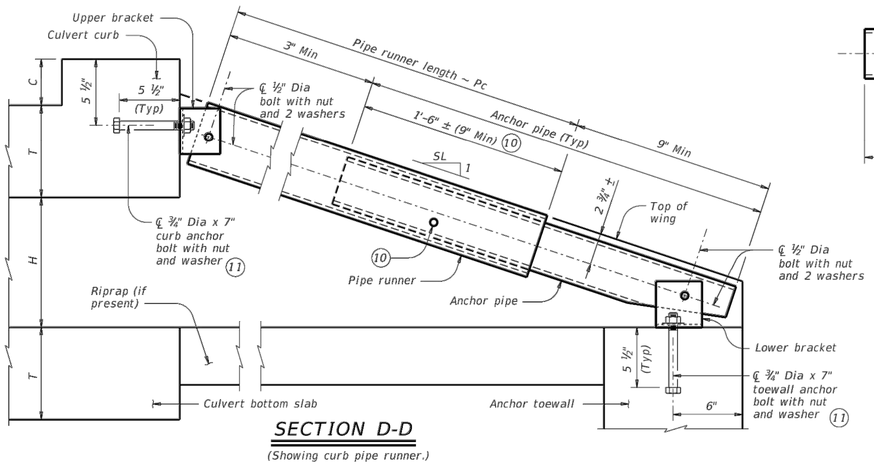
KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE
CULVERT DETAILS

DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

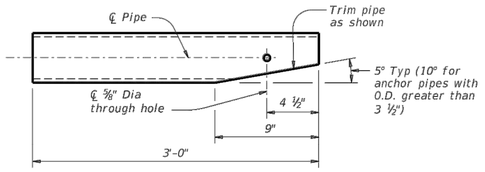
SHEET NUMBER
3b
SHEET No. 5 OF 10

\\ELDDFS\DFSJOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\03A-C - CULVERT DETAILS.DWG

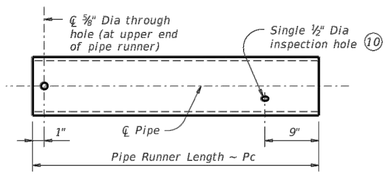


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner.)



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES						
Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(10) After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(11) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307. Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

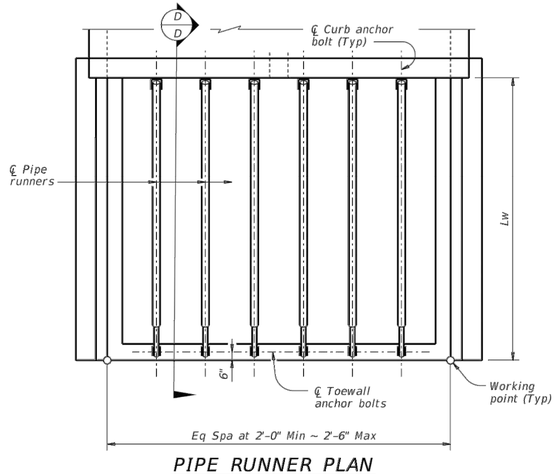
PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

$Pc = (Lw)(K) - (1.688)$

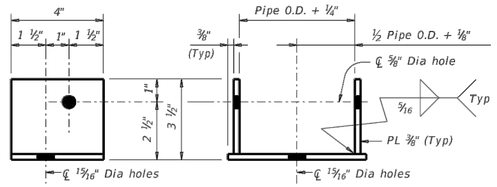
Pc = Pipe runner length (feet)

K = Constant values for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K
3:1	~ 1.054
4:1	~ 1.031
6:1	~ 1.014



PIPE RUNNER PLAN



SIDE VIEW ELEVATION

Note: Upper and lower brackets match the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH STRAIGHT WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-SW-O

FILE:	setbs0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CULVERT DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON

7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE

CULVERT DETAILS

DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

SHEET NUMBER

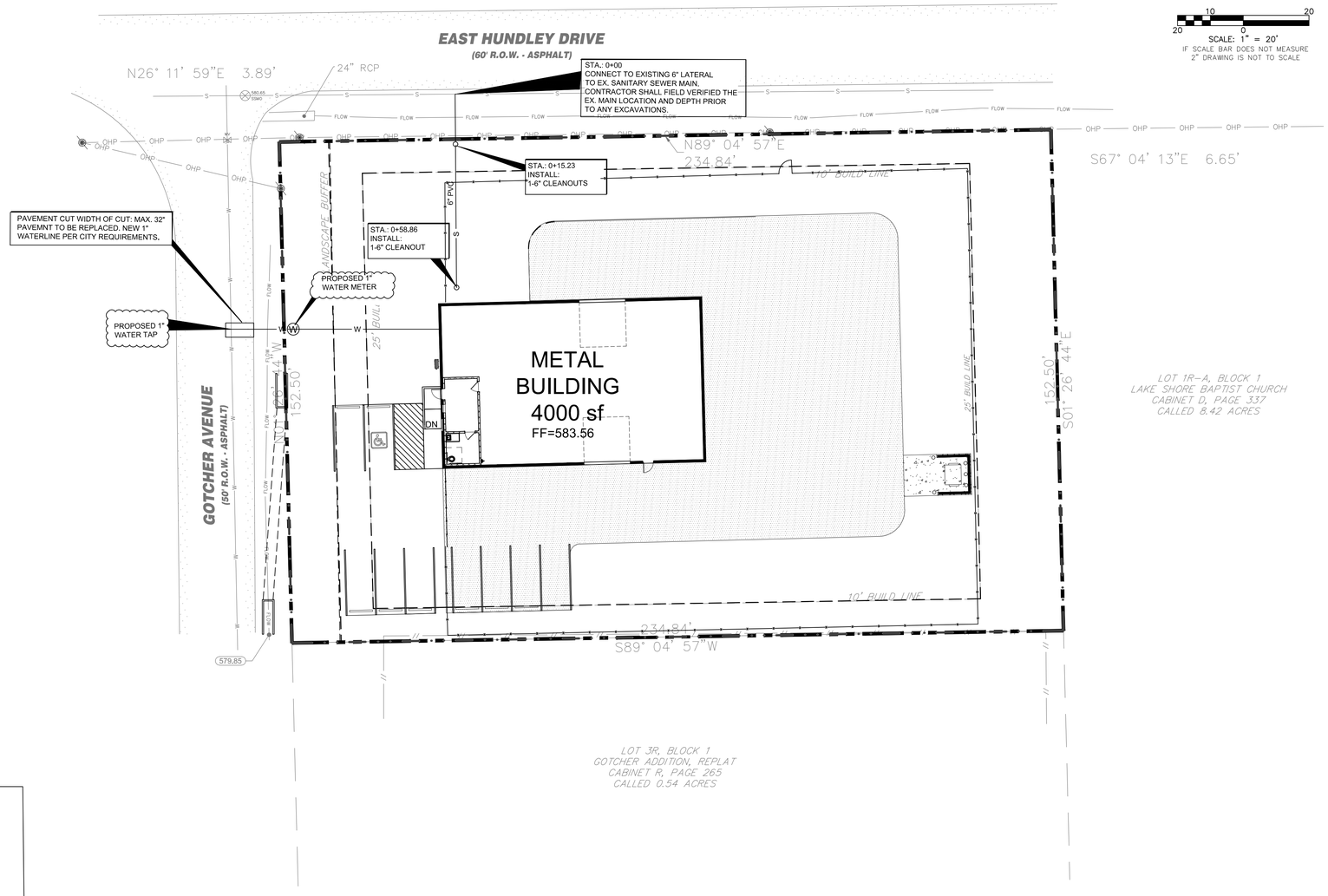
3c

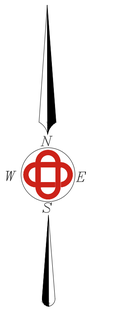
SHEET No. 6 OF 10

I:\ELDDFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\03A-C - CULVERT DETAILS.DWG

WATER AND SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATION, EXCEPT AS NOTED HEREIN AND APPROVED BY THE CITY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING TRENCH SAFETY REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARDS, TEXAS STATE LAW, AND O.S.H.A. STANDARDS FOR ALL EXCAVATION IN EXCESS OF FIVE FEET IN DEPTH.
3. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES LOCATED ON THESE PLANES ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.
4. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT ALL PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
5. BACKFILL FOR UTILITY LINES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY PLACED SO THAT THE UTILITY WILL BE STABLE. WHERE UTILITY LINES CROSS THE PARKING LOT, THE TOP 6" SHOULD BE COMPACTED SIMILARLY TO THE REMAINDER OF THE LOT. UTILITY DITCHES SHOULD BE VISUALLY INSPECTED DURING THE EXCAVATION PROCESS TO ENSURE THAT UNDESIRABLE FILL IS NOT USED.
6. IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE TRENCH, ROCK SPOIL SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE UPPER 1.5 FEET OF THE TRENCH IS TO BE BACKFILLED ONLY WITH QUALITY TOPSOIL.
7. ALL WATER METERS TO BE PLACED IN A NON PAVED AREA.
8. ALL WATER AND SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND SERVICES SHALL HAVE A 10' MIN. LATERAL SEPARATION DISTANCE.
9. ALL WATER AND SANITARY SEWER TESTINGS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY A TESTING LAB APPROVED BY THE CITY AND PAID BY CONTRACTOR.





THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS FROM RECORD DRAWINGS. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES AND CONTACT ALL UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HRS. PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.
1-800-DIG-TESS

LEGEND

- EASEMENT
- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- CONCRETE
- PROPOSED WATER PIPE
- EXISTING WATER PIPE
- PROPOSED SEWER PIPE
- EXISTING SEWER PIPE

Texas 811
Know what's below. Call before you dig.

TOTAL LOT SIZE=0.82 AC. ~ 35,719 sq. ft.
TOTAL LOT DISTURBED=0.42 AC. ~ 18,406 sq. ft.

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE. COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE

UTILITY PLAN

DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

SHEET NUMBER
4
SHEET No. 7 OF 10

I:\ELDDFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\04 - UT.DWG

NOTE:

1. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN FOR THE PROJECT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES ON THE PROJECT.
2. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PROJECT. CHANGES ARE TO BE APPROVED BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
3. IF THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN AS APPROVED CANNOT CONTROL EROSION AND OFF-SITE SEDIMENTATION FROM THE PROJECT THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE REVISED AND/OR ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE REQUIRED ON SITE.
4. IF OFF-SITE SOIL BORROW OR SPOIL SITES ARE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT, THIS INFORMATION SHALL BE DISCLOSED AND SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN. OFF-SITE BORROW AND SPOIL AREAS ARE CONSIDERED A PART OF THE PROJECT SITE AND THEREFOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY'S EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS. THESE AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH PERMANENT GROUND COVER PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL OF THE PROJECT.
5. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSPECTED AND PREPARED, IF NECESSARY, AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE BUT NO LATER THAN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER EACH RAIN. ANY ITEM DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT EROSION OF THE SITE AND PROTECT ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES BY THE USE OF SILT FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS AS NEEDED. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THIS PROJECT SHALL ALSO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME AS INCIDENTAL TO THE RESPECTIVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICE ITEM.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT EROSION OF THE SITE AND PROJECT ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES BY THE USE OF SILT FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS AS NEEDED, TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THIS PROJECT SHALL ALSO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME AS INCIDENTAL TO THE RESPECTIVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICE ITEM.
8. ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IF DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER DURING ON-SITE INSPECTIONS.
9. WETLANDS ARE NOT PRESENT ON-SITE NOR ADJACENT TO THIS PROJECT.
10. ALL POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MANUAL.
11. TEMPORARY STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED THROUGH THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL ENTER AND LEAVE THE PROJECT AREA VIA THE TEMPORARY STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD OR REMOVE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS NEEDED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASES.

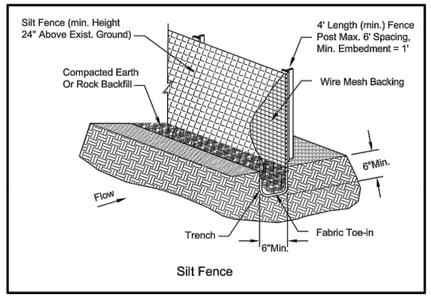
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PHASING

PHASE 1: INSTALL SILT FENCE FOR ROUGH GRADING

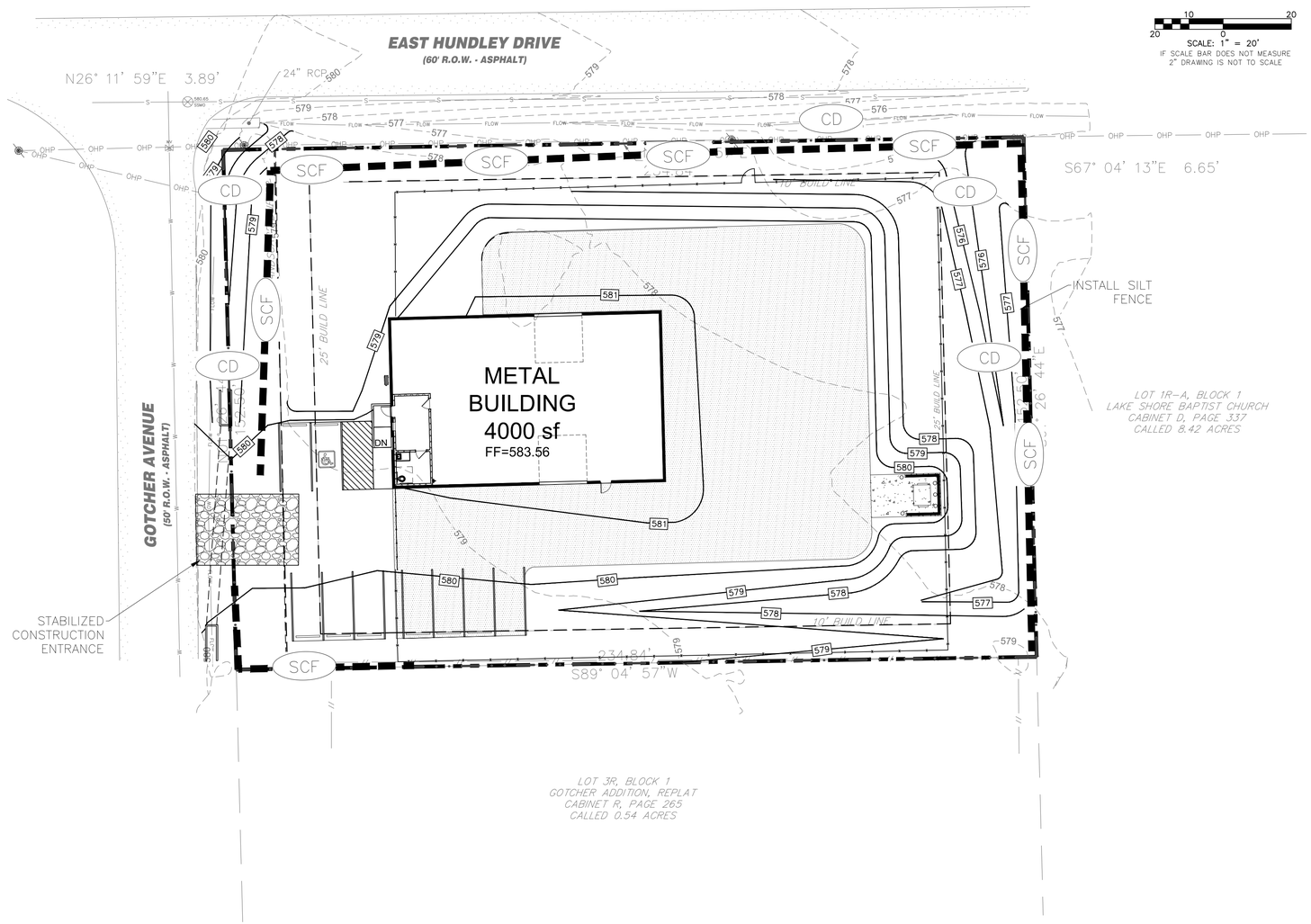
PHASE 2: INSTALL UTILITY AND POUR CONCRETE FOUNDATION.

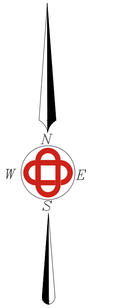
PHASE 3: INSTALL SOD, CLEANUP SITE AND REMOVE SILT FENCE.

B.M.P. MAINT. SCHED.		
BMP	MAINT. FREQ.	BY



Silt Fence





LEGEND

- EASEMENT
- PROPERTY LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- CONCRETE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- SILT FENCE (SCF)
- CHECK DAM (CD)
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

Texas 811 — Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PRIOR TO PROJECT ACCEPTANCE, PERMANENT VEGETATION SHALL BE REESTABLISHED TO AN ACCEPTABLE LEVEL (MIN. 70%)AND ALL TEMPORARY DEVICES REMOVED.

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON

7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	
REVISION	

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

SHEET NUMBER

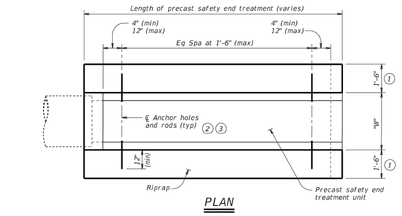
5

SHEET No. 8 OF 10

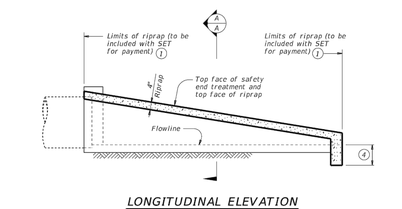
\\ELDDFS\DFSUOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\05 - SWPPP 01.DWG

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

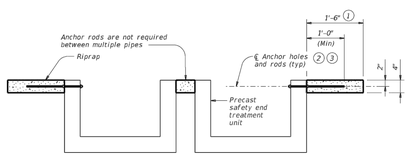
DATE:
FILE:



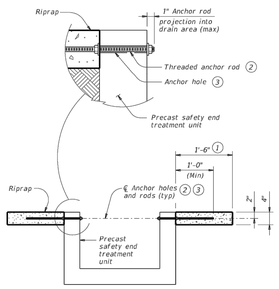
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) 5

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

1 Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

2 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

3 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

4 Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

5 Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II and treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.
For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in.²/ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.
Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

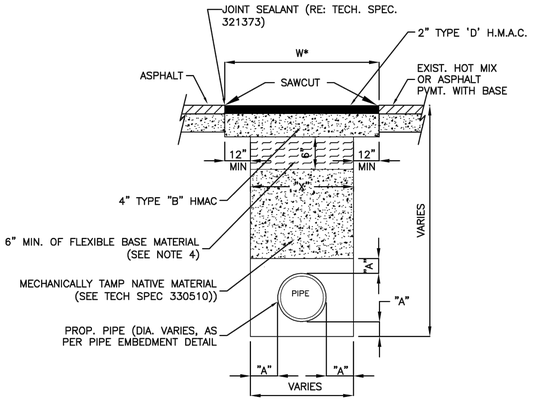
Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT TYPE II RIPRAP DETAILS

PSET-RR

FILE: psetrrss-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR OVER PIPE

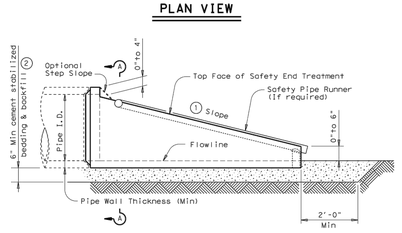
NOTES:

1. WIDTH (W*) = "X" + 24". MINIMUM ASPHALT REPAIR AREA IS 6' X 6'.
2. MATCH EXISTING ASPHALT THICKNESS (MINIMUM THICKNESS 6")
3. REFER TO TECHNICAL SPEC 321216 FOR ASPHALT PAVEMENT SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" OR UNTIL CONTRACTOR HAS REACHED A FIRM COMPACTED MATERIAL.

Lake Dallas

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR OVER PIPE

SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"
REVISED: MARCH 2020
P26



PLAN VIEW

LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

Maximum Safety Pipe Runner Lengths & Required Safety Pipe Runner Sizes			
Maximum Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11'- 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15'- 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20'-10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35'- 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

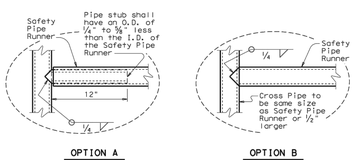
PIPE I.D.	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS	MINIMUM O.D.	MIN O.D. AT TAPERED END	MIN REINF REQUIREMENTS (Sq In/Ft of pipe)	SLOPE	MINIMUM LENGTH OF UNIT	SINGLE PIPE		MULTIPLE PIPE	
							SKEW	PIPE RUNNERS REQUIRED	SKEW	PIPE RUNNERS REQUIRED
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 CIRC.	3:1	2'-0"	<+45 deg	No	<+45 deg	No
					4:1	2'-8"				
					6:1	4'-0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 CIRC.	3:1	2'-10"	<+45 deg	No	<+45 deg	No
					4:1	3'-9"				
					6:1	5'-8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 CIRC.	3:1	3'-8"	<+45 deg	No	<+45 deg	No
					4:1	4'-10"				
					6:1	7'-3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 CIRC.	3:1	5'-3"	<+45 deg	No	<+30 deg	No
					4:1	7'-0"			>30 deg	Yes
					6:1	10'-6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 CIRC.	3:1	6'-3"	<+15 deg	No	<+15 deg	No
					4:1	8'-2"				
					6:1	12'-1"	>15 deg	Yes	>15 deg	Yes
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 ELIP.	3:1	7'-10"	=0 deg	No	=>0 deg	Yes
					4:1	10'-4"				
					6:1	15'-4"	>0 deg	Yes		
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 ELIP.	3:1	9'-6"				
					4:1	12'-6"	=>0 deg	Yes	=>0 deg	Yes
					6:1	18'-7"				

1 Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

2 Cement stabilized bedding and backfill shall be in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill shall be considered subsidiary to the item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the Safety End Treatment backfill shall be as directed by Engineer.

3 The top 4" of void between Precast End Treatments shall be filled with concrete Riprap and shall be considered subsidiary to Safety End Treatment.

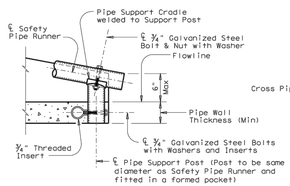
4 Clear distance between pipes shall be adjusted to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.



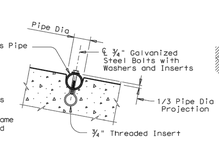
OPTION A OPTION B

DETAIL A

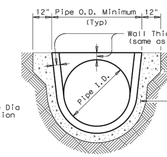
GENERAL NOTES:
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".
When Precast Safety End Treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, Riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
All precast concrete end sections shall be manufactured in accordance with Item "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.
Precast concrete end sections shall be provided with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.
Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.
Pipe Runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety Pipe Runners, Cross Pipes, Pipe Support Posts, and Pipe Stubs shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5L X52.
All steel components except reinforcing, shall be galvanized after fabrication. Galvanizing damaged during transport or construction shall be repaired in accordance with the specifications.



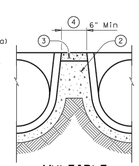
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS
(If required)



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS
(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

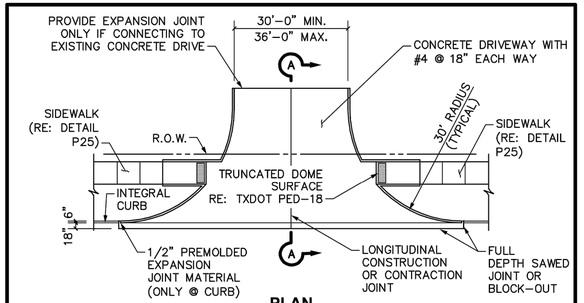
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

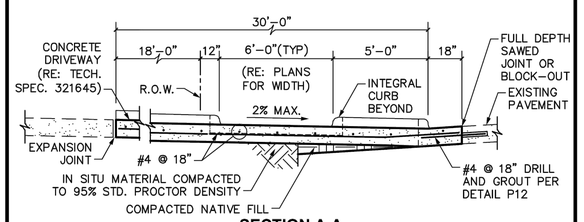
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-RC

FILE: psetrcss.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-20: Add note for synthetic fibers.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'



SECTION A-A
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTES:
1. REFER TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 321313 FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A (3,000 PSI).
2. EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE VERTICALLY SAWCUT. HORIZONTAL SAWCUTTING OF CURB NOT ALLOWED.
3. SIDEWALK SECTION THROUGH DRIVEWAY SHALL BE POURED SAME THICKNESS AS DRIVEWAY APPROACH (EXISTING SIDEWALK, IF ANY, SHALL BE REMOVED).
4. DRIVEWAY THICKNESS TO MATCH STREET PAVEMENT THICKNESS (6" MINIMUM).

Lake Dallas

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY APPROACH

SCALE: AS MARKED
REVISED: MARCH 2020
P19

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON
7/29/2021

REVISIONS
REVISION 1
REVISION 2
REVISION 3
REVISION 4
REVISION 5
REVISION 6
REVISION 7
REVISION 8

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE
DETAILS

DATE 07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY JPH
CHECKED BY JL

SHEET NUMBER
6
SHEET No. 9 OF 10

\\ELDDFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\06 AND 6A - DETAILS.DWG

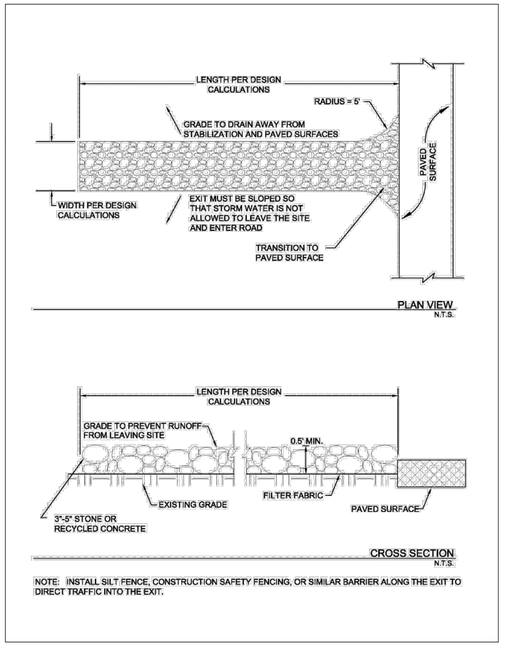


Figure 3.29 Schematics of Stabilized Construction Exit

ELD, INC.
F-3987
120 East Main Street
Forney, Texas 75126
972/564-0592
Fax 972/564-6523
ericdavis@eldengineering.com

118 GOTCHER AVE.
COMMERCIAL
DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION SET

STATE OF TEXAS
MITCHELL K. LENAMOND
92714
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MITCHELL K LENAMOND, P.E. 92714 ON

7/29/2021

REVISIONS

REVISION	1
REVISION	2
REVISION	3
REVISION	4
REVISION	5
REVISION	6
REVISION	7
REVISION	8

KEYMAPS

SHEET TITLE

DETAILS

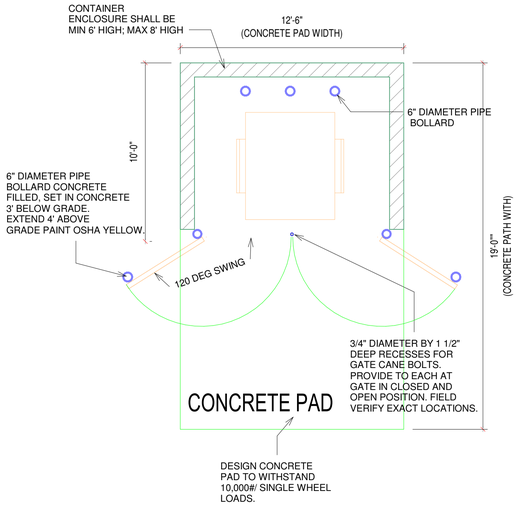
DATE	07/29/2021
PROJECT NUMBER	DIF21-0405
DRAWN BY	JPH
CHECKED BY	JL

SHEET NUMBER

6a

SHEET No. 10 OF 10

\\ELDDFS\DFS\JOBS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS\2021\DIF21-0408\ELD DWG\CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\06 AND 6A - DETAILS.DWG



2 DUMPSTER SCREENING INFO
1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1, GOTCHER ADDITION

TRACT 1 0.82 ACRES

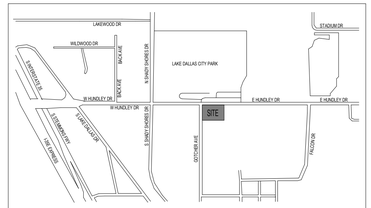
ZONING: C-1 RETAIL
STRUCTURE HEIGHT: 20'-3"
PROPOSED USE: OFFICE - WAREHOUSE / STORAGE

MATERIAL TOTALS			
MATERIAL	SQ.FT.	MATERIAL PERCENTAGE	Comments
(MC) Metal Siding	3316 SF	84%	BUILDING
(MC) Stone	629 SF	16%	DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
	3945 SF	100%	

NOTE: FIRE LANE IS NOT REQUIRED AS ALL POINTS OF THE BUILDING CAN BE REACHED FROM THE ROADWAY WITHIN 150' HOSE RADIUS.

NOTE: FENCING IS PLANNED FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT. SHOWN FOR GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION ONLY. FENCE BY SEPARATE PERMIT. TYP. COORDINATE WITH THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR KNOX BOX OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS. TYP.

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN AN AREA HAVING A ZONE DESIGNATION OF "X" BY THE SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND DEVELOPMENT ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, NO. FEMA-MAP 48121C 0535G, EFFECTIVE DATE OF 04-18-2011, FOR COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480780, COLLIN COUNTY, TX



VICINITY MAP N.T.S.

LOT COVERAGE AREA SCHEDULE			
Name	Area	Comments	PERCENTAGE
FLATWORK	118 SF		0%
BUILDING SLAB	4026 SF	IMPERVIOUS	11%
GROSS PARKING AREA	547 SF	IMPERVIOUS	2%
GROSS PARKING AREA	1407 SF	IMPERVIOUS	4%
DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	255 SF	IMPERVIOUS	1%
FRONT DRIVE	1176 SF	IMPERVIOUS	3%
6" COMPACTED FLEX BASE	8874 SF	PERVIOUS	25%
INTERIOR LANDSCAPE	15346 SF	PERVIOUS	43%
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	3660 SF	PERVIOUS	10%
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	401 SF	PERVIOUS	1%
LOT TOTAL	35809 SF		100%

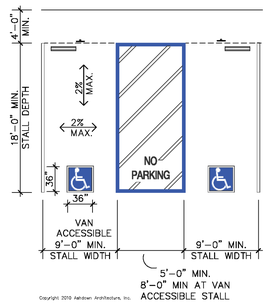
PARKING REQUIREMENTS

PARKING REQUIREMENT:_1/200 OFFICE
PARKING REQUIREMENT:_1/500 WAREHOUSE
OFFICE / RETAIL AREA:_____416.50 SF = 2 SPACES
WAREHOUSE AREA:_____3,583.50 SF = 7 SPACES
BUILDING GROSS AREA:__4,000 SF
REQUIRED PARKING:__9
PROVIDED PARKING:__9
REQUIRED ADA PARKING_1
PROVIDED ADA PARKING:_1

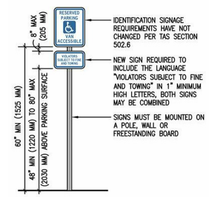
PARKING SPACE:___9' X 20'
ADA VAN SPACE:__11' X 20'
ADA STANDARD:__8'X20'

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO SHOW THE PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT AS DEFINED BY THE METES AND BOUNDS OF THE RECORDED PLAT.
2. DIMENSIONS, SETBACKS, EASEMENTS, PLAN SECTIONS, AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IN SHALL BE VERIFIED AT PERMITTING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FOR ACCURACY AND COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
3. BUILDER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT THE FOOTPRINT IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE PREPARED BUILDING PAD. THE BUILDING PAD SHALL BE SET HIGH ENOUGH TO ALLOW FOR ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
4. ALL CALCULATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. THEY MUST BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO PERMITTING, PURCHASING, AND/OR CONSTRUCTION. CITY SIDE WALK WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN FLATWORK CALCULATIONS.
5. A FORM SURVEY IS REQUIRED FOR VERIFICATION OF FORM PLACEMENT PRIOR TO CONCRETE POUR. ELD ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY WHERE A FORM SURVEY IS NOT PROVIDED.
6. REMOVE AND DISCARD ALL VEGETATION WHERE GRADING IS PROPOSED.
7. SITE DRAINAGE MUST BE WELL DEVELOPED AND DIRECTED AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION. GRADE SHALL FALL A MINIMUM OF 6" WITHIN THE FIRST 10 FEET. FLOWLINE SLOPES OF SWALES AND SIDE YARDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.25%. NO PONDING OF SURFACE WATER SHALL BE ALLOWED NEAR THE STRUCTURE.
8. BACKFILL AROUND THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE WITH COHESIVE SOIL.
9. ROOF DOWNSPOUTS AND DRAINS SHALL BE EXTENDED AND DRAIN AWAY FROM FOUNDATION.
10. PAVING AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN BY OTHERS.
11. FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE NEAREST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE RIM. FIELD VERIFY THE ELEVATION OF THE MANHOLE RIM TO ENSURE PROPER ELEVATION.

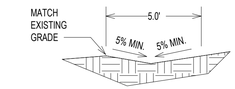


Copyright 2019 Ashdown Architecture, Inc.



ADA PARKING AND SIGNAGE DETAILS

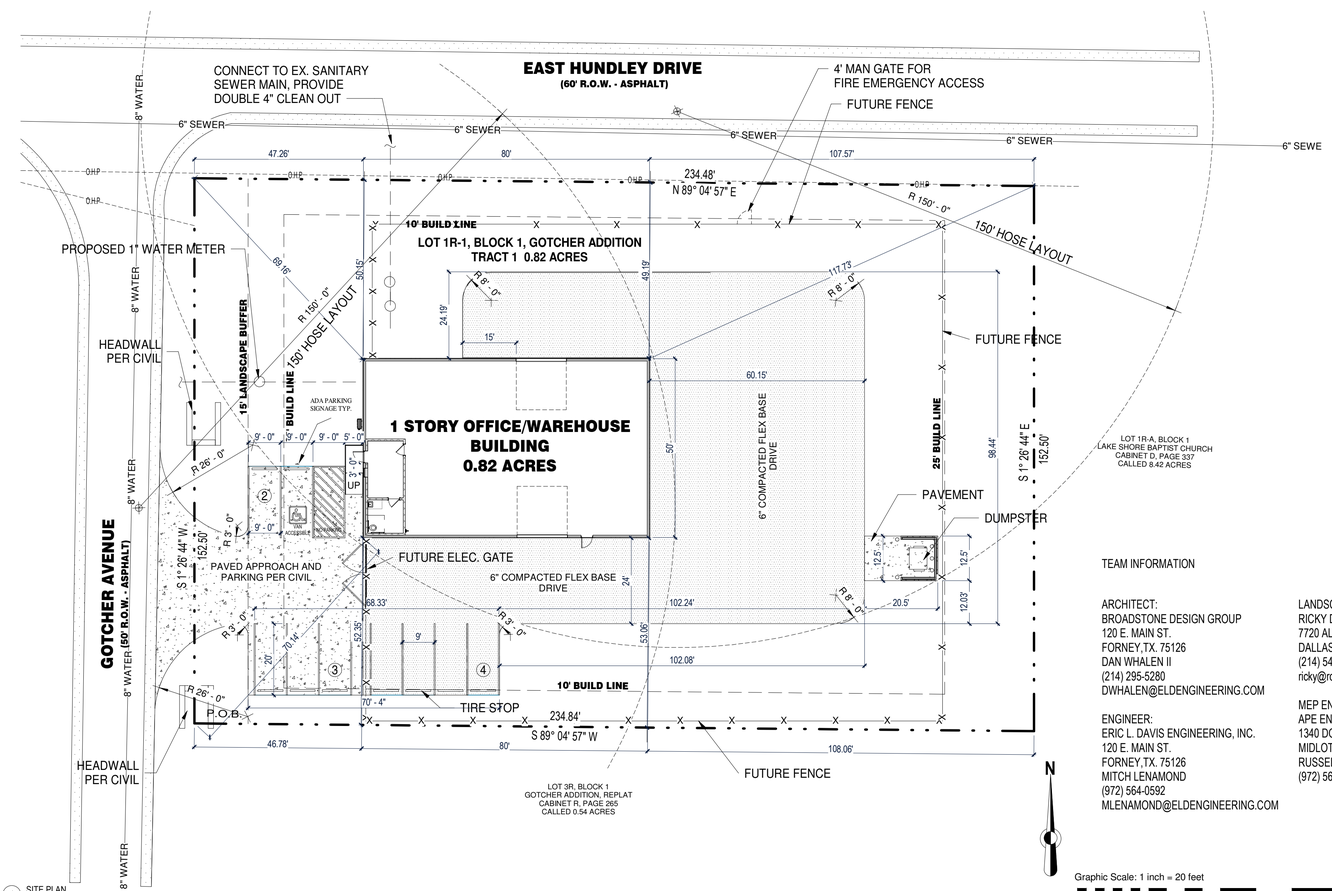
!!!CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INDICATED ON THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM REFERENCE INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY VARIOUS OWNERS OF THE FACILITIES. THE ENGINEER DOES NOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, TO TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS IN ORDER TO PROTECT ALL FACILITIES ENCOUNTERED, AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL CONFLICTS OF THE WORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OR HER EXPENSE.



TYPICAL SWALE DETAIL
NTS

BUILDING CODE

- 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL CODE (IFC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC)
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- LOCAL BUILDING CODE
- CITY / COUNTY ORDINANCES
- APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS
- 2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS AND ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL REGULATIONS



1 SITE PLAN
1" = 20'-0"

Graphic Scale: 1 inch = 20 feet
0 20' 40' 60' 80'

TEAM INFORMATION

ARCHITECT:
BROADSTONE DESIGN GROUP
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
DAN WHALEN II
(214) 295-5280
DWHALEN@ELDENGINEERING.COM

ENGINEER:
ERIC L. DAVIS ENGINEERING, INC.
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
MITCH LENAMOND
(972) 564-0592
MLENAMOND@ELDENGINEERING.COM

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
RICKY D. PETTY
7720 ALTO CARO DRIVE
DALLAS,TX. 75248
(214) 543-5265
ricky@rdpetty.com

MEP ENGINEER:
APE ENGINEERING
1340 DOVE DRIVE
MIDLOTHIAN,TX. 76065
RUSSELL LAQUEY
(972) 564-0592

SUMMARY OF WORK

NEW GROUND UP PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING FOR OFFICE/WAREHOUSE STORAGE, LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS 75065. SCOPE INCLUDES: PEMB ON NEW SLAB, NEW INTERIOR WALLS, FINISHES, EQUIPMENT, AND EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.

REVISIOINS

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NUMBER
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL	6-24-2021	
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 1ST REVIEW COMMENTS	7-16-2021	1
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 2ND REVIEW COMMENTS	7-22-2021	2
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 3RD REVIEW COMMENTS	8-09-2021	3

Eric L. Davis Engineering, Inc.
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
972.564.0592
www.eldengineering.com

BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - LAKE DALLAS

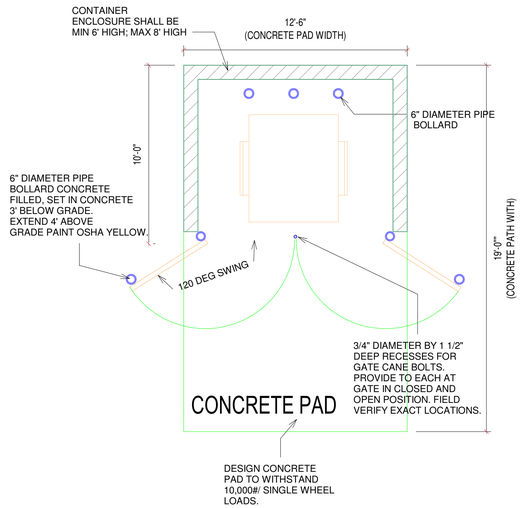
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1, GOTCHER ADDITION

TRACT 1 0.82 ACRES

MARY R. WRIGHT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 1355
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A-0.10

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS 2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt



DUMPSTER SCREENING DETAIL
1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1, GOTCHER ADDITION

TRACT 1 0.82 ACRES

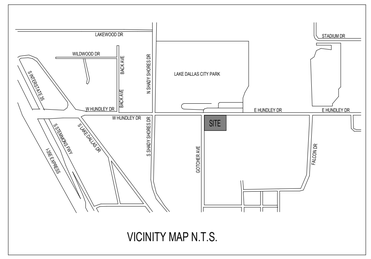
ZONING: C-1 RETAIL
STRUCTURE HEIGHT: 20'-3"
PROPOSED USE: OFFICE - WAREHOUSE / STORAGE

MATERIAL TOTALS			
MATERIAL	SQ.FT.	MATERIAL PERCENTAGE	Comments
(MC) Metal Siding	3316 SF	84%	BUILDING
(MC) Stone	629 SF	16%	DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE
	3946 SF	100%	

NOTE: FIRE LANE IS NOT REQUIRED AS ALL POINTS OF THE BUILDING CAN BE REACHED FROM THE ROADWAY WITHIN 150' HOSE RADIUS.

NOTE: FENCING IS PLANNED FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT. SHOWN FOR GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION ONLY. FENCE BY SEPARATE PERMIT. TYP. COORDINATE WITH THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR KNOX BOX OR OTHER REQUIREMENTS. TYP.

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN AN AREA HAVING A ZONE DESIGNATION OF "X" BY THE SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND DEVELOPMENT ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, NO. FEMA-MAP 48121C 0535G, EFFECTIVE DATE OF 04-18-2011, FOR COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480780, COLLIN COUNTY, TX



VICINITY MAP N.T.S.

LOT COVERAGE AREA SCHEDULE			
Name	Area	Comments	PERCENTAGE
FLATWORK	118 SF		0%
BUILDING SLAB	4026 SF	IMPERVIOUS	11%
GROSS PARKING AREA	547 SF	IMPERVIOUS	2%
GROSS PARKING AREA	1407 SF	IMPERVIOUS	4%
DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	255 SF	IMPERVIOUS	1%
FRONT DRIVE	1176 SF	IMPERVIOUS	3%
6" COMPACTED FLEX BASE	8874 SF	PERVIOUS	25%
INTERIOR LANDSCAPE	15346 SF	PERVIOUS	43%
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	3660 SF	PERVIOUS	10%
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	401 SF	PERVIOUS	1%
LOT TOTAL	35809 SF		100%

PARKING REQUIREMENTS

PARKING REQUIREMENT:_1/200 OFFICE
PARKING REQUIREMENT:_1/500 WAREHOUSE
OFFICE / RETAIL AREA:_____416.50 SF = 2 SPACES
WAREHOUSE AREA:_____3,583.50 SF = 7 SPACES
BUILDING GROSS AREA:_4,000 SF
REQUIRED PARKING:__9
PROVIDED PARKING:___9
REQUIRED ADA PARKING_1
PROVIDED ADA PARKING:_1

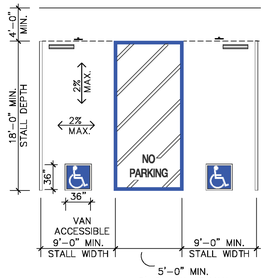
PARKING SPACE:____9' X 20'
ADA VAN SPACE:__11' X 20' OR 9'X20' W/ 8' MIN NO PARK
ADA STANDARD:___8'X20'

GENERAL NOTES

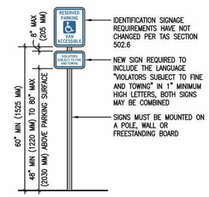
1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO SHOW THE PROPOSED BUILDING FOOTPRINT AS DEFINED BY THE METES AND BOUNDS OF THE RECORDED PLAT.
2. DIMENSIONS, SETBACKS, EASEMENTS, PLAN SECTIONS, AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IN SHALL BE VERIFIED AT PERMITTING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FOR ACCURACY AND COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
3. BUILDER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT THE FOOTPRINT IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE PREPARED BUILDING PAD. THE BUILDING PAD SHALL BE SET HIGH ENOUGH TO ALLOW FOR ADEQUATE DRAINAGE.
4. ALL CALCULATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. THEY MUST BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO PERMITTING, PURCHASING, AND/OR CONSTRUCTION. CITY SIDE WALK WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN FLATWORK CALCULATIONS.
5. A FORM SURVEY IS REQUIRED FOR VERIFICATION OF FORM PLACEMENT PRIOR TO CONCRETE POUR. ELD ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY WHERE A FORM SURVEY IS NOT PROVIDED.
6. REMOVE AND DISCARD ALL VEGETATION WHERE GRADING IS PROPOSED.
7. SITE DRAINAGE MUST BE WELL DEVELOPED AND DIRECTED AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION. GRADE SHALL FALL A MINIMUM OF 6" WITHIN THE FIRST 10 FEET. FLOWLINE SLOPES OF SWALES AND SIDE YARDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.25%. NO PONDING OF SURFACE WATER SHALL BE ALLOWED NEAR THE STRUCTURE.
8. BACKFILL AROUND THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE WITH COHESIVE SOIL.
9. ROOF DOWNSPOUTS AND DRAINS SHALL BE EXTENDED AND DRAIN AWAY FROM FOUNDATION.
10. PAVING AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN BY OTHERS.
11. FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE NEAREST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE RIM. FIELD VERIFY THE ELEVATION OF THE MANHOLE RIM TO ENSURE PROPER ELEVATION.

!!!CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INDICATED ON THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM REFERENCE INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY VARIOUS OWNERS OF THE FACILITIES. THE ENGINEER DOES NOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, TO TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS IN ORDER TO PROTECT ALL FACILITIES ENCOUNTERED, AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY OF ALL CONFLICTS OF THE WORK WITH EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OR HER EXPENSE.

TYPICAL SWALE DETAIL
NTS



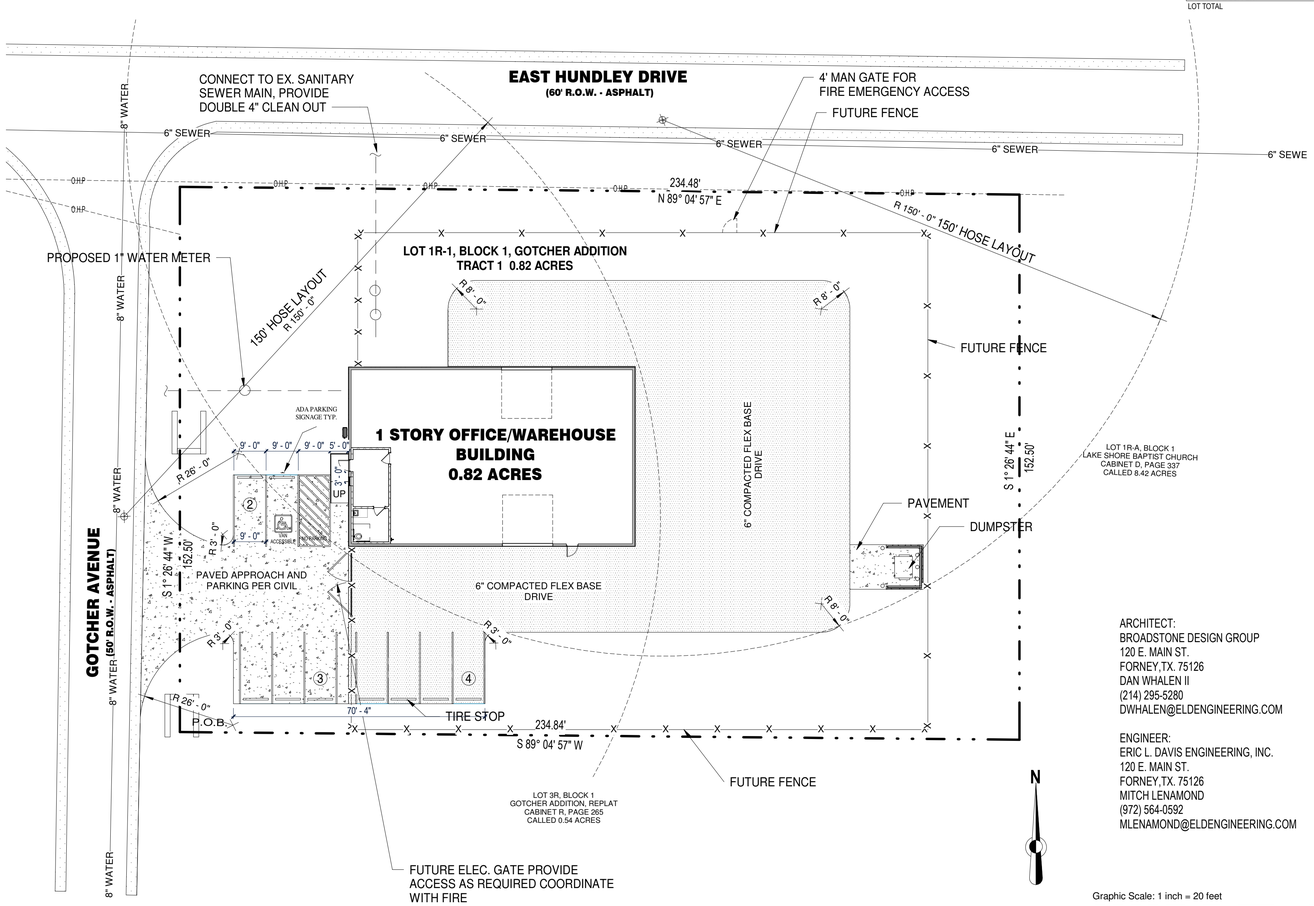
Copyright 2010 Ashdown Architecture, Inc.



ADA PARKING AND SIGNAGE DETAILS

BUILDING CODE

- 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL CODE (IFC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC), WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC)
- 2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
- LOCAL BUILDING CODE
- CITY / COUNTY ORDINANCES
- APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS
- 2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS AND ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL REGULATIONS



Graphic Scale: 1 inch = 20 feet
0 20' 40' 60' 80'

1 SITE PLAN - FIRE HOSE LAYOUT
1" = 20'-0"

ARCHITECT:
BROADSTONE DESIGN GROUP
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
DAN WHALEN II
(214) 295-5280
DWHALEN@ELDENGINEERING.COM

ENGINEER:
ERIC L. DAVIS ENGINEERING, INC.
120 E. MAIN ST.
FORNEY,TX. 75126
MITCH LENAMOND
(972) 564-0592
MLENAMOND@ELDENGINEERING.COM

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
RICKY D. PETTY
7720 ALTO CARO DRIVE
DALLAS,TX. 75248
(214) 543-5265
ricky@rdpetty.com

MEP ENGINEER:
APE ENGINEERING
1340 DOVE DRIVE
MIDLOTHIAN,TX. 76065
RUSSELL LAQUEY
(972) 564-0592

SUMMARY OF WORK

NEW GROUND UP PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING FOR OFFICE/WAREHOUSE STORAGE, LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS 75065. SCOPE INCLUDES: PEMB ON NEW SLAB, NEW INTERIOR WALLS, FINISHES, EQUIPMENT, AND EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.

REVISIOINS

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NUMBER
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL	6-24-2021	
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 1ST REVIEW COMMENTS	7-16-2021	1
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 2ND REVIEW COMMENTS	7-22-2021	2
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL - 3RD REVIEW COMMENTS	8-09-2021	3

Eric L. Davis Engineering, Inc.
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
972.564.0592
www.eldengineering.com

BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

SITE PLAN - FIRE HOSE LAYOUT

LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1, GOTCHER ADDITION

TRACT 1 0.82 ACRES

MARY R. WRIGHT SURVEY
ABSTRACT 1355
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A-0.12

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt

WINDOW SCHEDULE						
Opening ID	Count	Width	Height	Manufacturer	Model	Construction Type
1	1	2'-6"	5'-0"	TBD	TBD	SINGLE HUNG W/ LOW-E

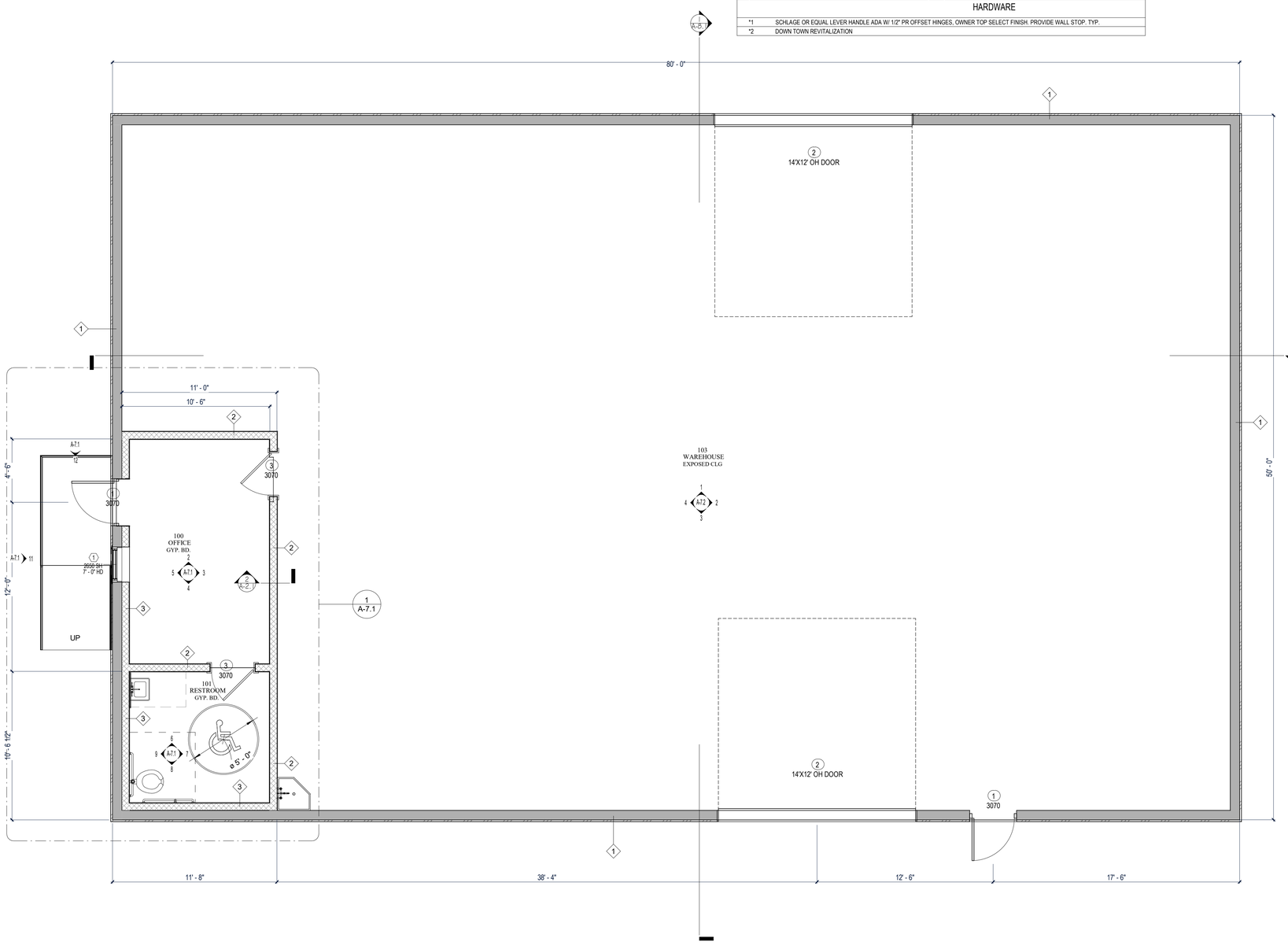
DOOR SCHEDULE				
Opening ID	Type	Width	Height	Count
1	3'X7' STEEL DOOR W/ HOLLOW METAL FRAME	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	2
2	3'X7' - 1-3/4" SOLID WOOD DOOR WITH REDI FRAME	14' - 0"	12' - 0"	2
3	14'X12' COMMERCIAL OVERHEAD DOOR WITH ELECTRIC OPENER	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	2

DOOR AND HARDWARE NOTES			
1	DOOR TO HAVE CLOSER	11	LEVER HARDWARE
2	DOOR TO HAVE PUSH PLATE	12	DOOR/FRAME TO BE STAINED
3	DOOR TO HAVE PULL	13	DOOR TO HAVE KICK PLATES ON BOTH SIDES
4	GLASS TO BE TEMPERED	14	PROVIDE PANIC HARDWARE EQUAL TO HARNEY HARDWARE PES50036FP
5	PROVIDE DRAFT STOP ASSEMBLY WITH 1 HR RATING	15	DOOR TO HAVE SILENCERS
6	DOOR TO HAVE "ALARM WILL SOUND IF OPENED" SIGNAGE	16	DOOR TO HAVE PRIVACY LOCK
7	DOOR TO BE PAINTED	17	ALL EXTERIOR DOOR THREASHOLDS TO BE SET IN FULL BED OF MASTIC
8	FRAME TO BE PAINTED	18	BOTTOM RAIL TO BE 12" HIGH
9	DOOR TO RECEIVE NEW DEADBOLT (IF ALLOWED BY LANDLORD)	19	DOOR TO HAVE KICK STOPS
10	PROVIDE SIGN ON DOOR "DOORS TO REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUSINESS HOURS	20	

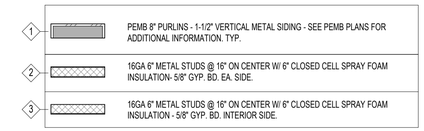
HARDWARE	
*1	SCHLAGE OR EQUAL LEVER HANDLE ADA W/ 1/2" PR OFFSET HINGES, OWNER TOP SELECT FINISH. PROVIDE WALL STOP. TYP.
*2	DOWN TOWN REVITALIZATION

FLOOR PLAN NOTES:

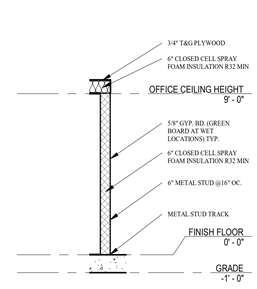
1. ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS MAY VARY AND MUST BE VERIFIED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
2. INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF STUD, UNLESS GRAPHICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE. WINDOWS AND DOORS ARE DIMENSIONED TO CENTERLINE OF ROUGH OPENINGS.
3. FOR PLATE HEIGHTS REFER TO ELEVATIONS AND ROOF PLAN.
4. CEILING HEIGHT CALL OUTS ARE NOMINAL. SEE ELEVATIONS AND ROOF PLAN FOR PRECISE DIMENSIONS.
5. UNLESS OTHER WISE ANNOTATED, ALL ANGLES OTHER THAN 90° ANGLES ARE TO BE 45° ANGLES.
6. ALL HALLWAYS USED AS EGRESS FROM BEDROOMS SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUCTED LESS THAN 3'-0" NET CLEAR.
7. ALL PLUMBING WALLS SHALL BE 2x6 MIN.
8. ALL GLAZING WITHIN 2'-0" HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM ANY JAMB OF EXTERIOR DOORS SHOULD BE TEMPERED GLASS.
9. ALL OPENINGS TO BE CENTERED ON WALLS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STANDARD DOOR JAMB TO BE 5".



1 PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



WALL TYPE LEGEND
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 TYP. WALL SECTION @ INTERIOR WALLS
1/4" = 1'-0"

BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS - DRAWING ISSUE

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	6-24-2021	SITE PLAN APPROVAL ISSUE
2	7-30-2021	BUILDING PERMIT ISSUE

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
STORAGE BUILDING; ZONING: C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT
118 Gatcher
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GATCHER ADDITION

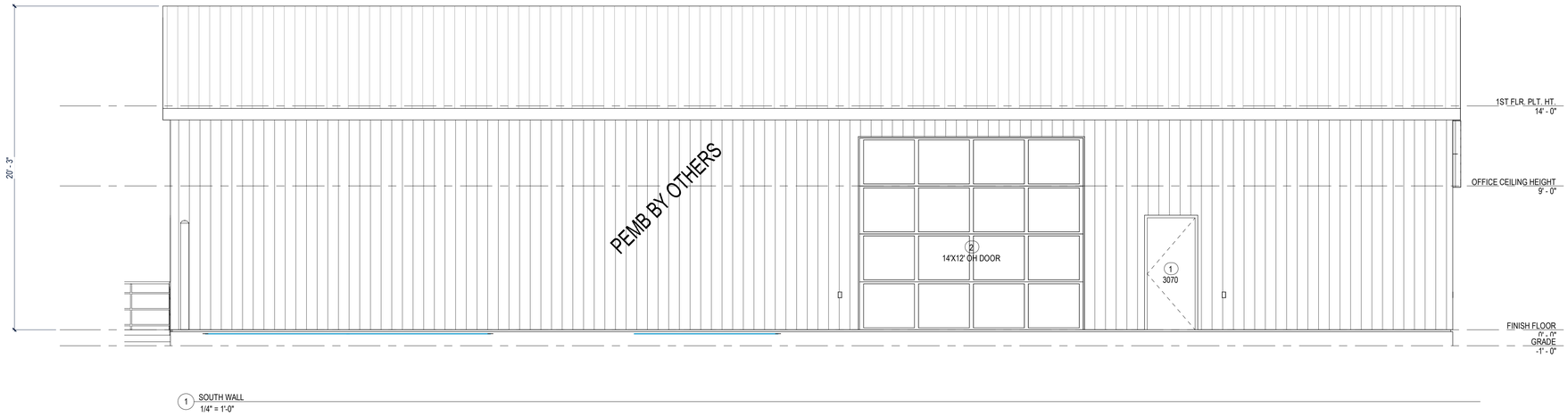
PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

Project number	ARC20-0019
Date	08-06-2021
Drawn by	BSDG
Checked by	Checker

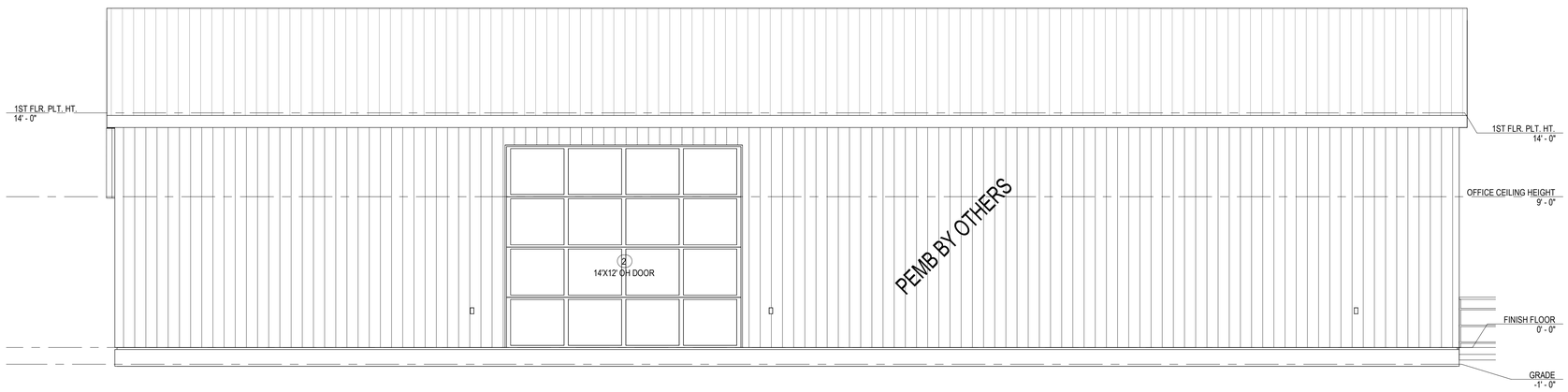
A-2.1

Scale: As indicated

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt



1 SOUTH WALL
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 NORTH WALL
1/4" = 1'-0"

BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS - DRAWING ISSUE

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	6-24-2021	SITE PLAN APPROVAL ISSUE
2	7-30-2021	BUILDING PERMIT ISSUE

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
STORAGE BUILDING; ZONING: C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT
118 Gotcher
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GOTCHER ADDITION

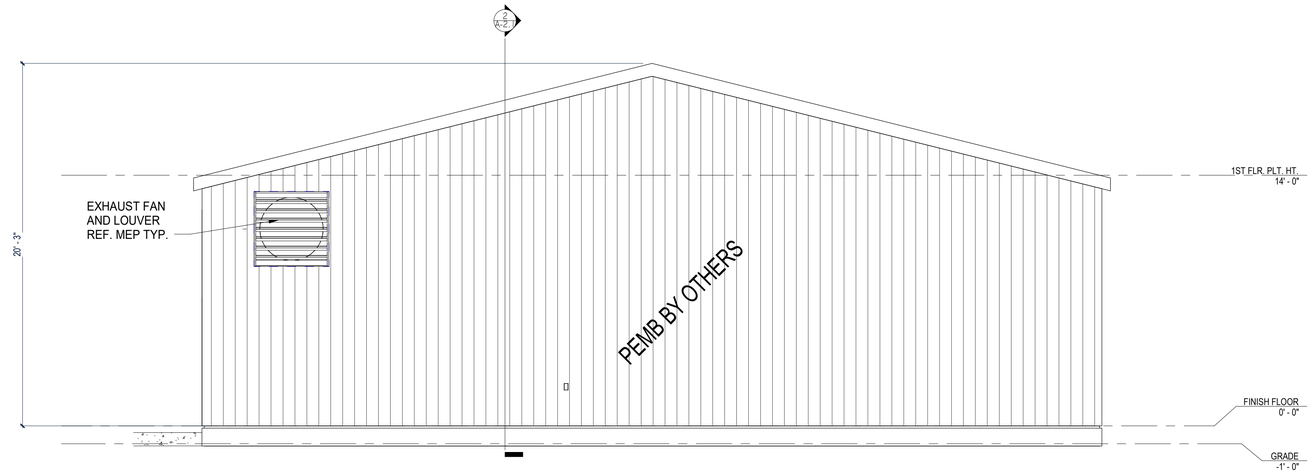
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Project number	ARC20-0019
Date	08-06-2021
Drawn by	BSDG
Checked by	Checker

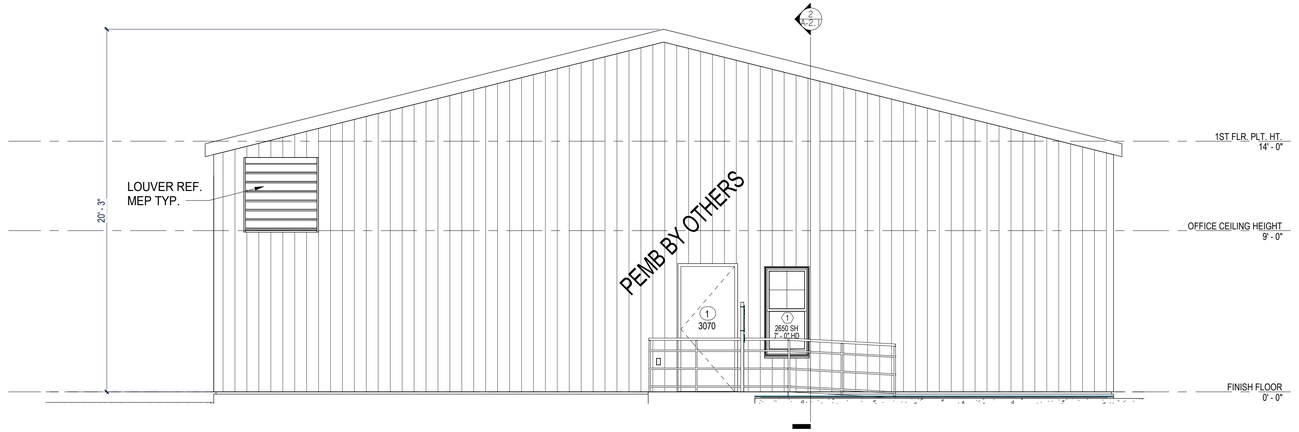
A-3.1

Scale: As indicated

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt



1 EAST WALL
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 WEST WALL
1/4" = 1'-0"

BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS - DRAWING ISSUE

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	6-24-2021	SITE PLAN APPROVAL ISSUE
2	7-30-2021	BUILDING PERMIT ISSUE

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
STORAGE BUILDING; ZONING: C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT

118 Gotcher
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GOTCHER ADDITION

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

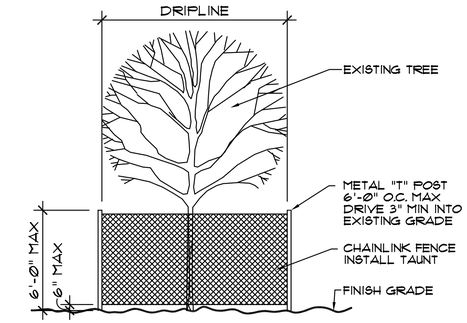
Project number	ARC20-0019
Date	08-06-2021
Drawn by	BSDG
Checked by	Checker

A-3.2

Scale: As indicated

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt

EXISTING TREE SURVEY						
NUMBER	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	DBH (Inches)	REMOVE	PROTECT	MITIGATE (Inches)
T-1	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	6/8	YES		
T-2	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	6	YES		6
T-3	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	8/8	YES		
T-4	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	14		YES	
T-5	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	10		YES	
T-6	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	14		YES	
T-7	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	14		YES	
T-8	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	16		YES	
T-9	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	16		YES	
T-10	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	6		YES	
T-11	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	10/10		YES	
T-12	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	8		YES	
T-13	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	16/16/16		YES	
T-14	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	8/18		YES	
T-15	Juniperus virginiana	Eastern Red Cedar	12		YES	
T-16	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	8		YES	
T-17	Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	8/8/8		YES	
T-18	Ulmus americana	American Elm	12/12/12		YES	
T-19	Ulmus americana	American Elm	12		YES	



TREE PROTECTION FENCING
NOT TO SCALE

TREE PROTECTION PLAN

PROJECT NAME ADVANCED FABRICATORS
PROJECT NUMBER 21-051
REVISIONS
CITY COMMENTS 8/8/21

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
118 GOTHCER
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
RICKY D. PETTY
1426
STATE OF TEXAS
8/06/2021

PROJECT NAME
ADVANCED FABRICATORS
118 GOTHCER
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RICKY D. PETTY
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
7720 ALTO CARO DRIVE
DALLAS, TEXAS 75248
PHONE: (214) 543-5265
e-mail: ricky@rdpetty.com

TITLE TREE PROTECTION PLAN
DATE AUGUST 06, 2021
SCALE 1" = 20'-0"
SHEET L-1

PLANT SCHEDULE

ABB	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	NOTES
Shade Trees					
BC	Taxodium distichum	Bald Cypress	3 EA.	#65, 3" cal. Min., 14' Ht. min., 6' Spread min.	Container., Single trunk, Well branched with Central Leader, 6' branching height
CE	Ulmus crassifolia	Cedar Elm	2 EA.	#65, 3" cal. Min., 14' Ht. min., 6' Spread min.	Container., Single trunk, Well branched with Central Leader, 6' branching height
LO	Quercus virginiana	Live Oak	2 EA.	#65, 3" cal. Min., 14' Ht. min., 6' Spread min.	Container., Single trunk, Well branched with Central Leader, 6' branching height
Ornamamental Trees					
RB	Cercis canadensis 'Oklahoma'	Redbud 'Oklahoma'	1 EA.	#45, 10' Ht.Min., 6' spread Min.	Container, Single trunk., Well Branched
TY	Ilex vomitoria	Tree Yaupon	1 EA.	#45, 10' Ht.Min., 6' spread Min.	Container, 3 to 5 canes, 1" cal. Cane min., Well Branched, Berried
Shrubs					
BPJ	Juniperus chinensis 'Blue Point'	Blue Point Juniper	5 EA.	#15, 5' min. Ht. 3' min. spread	Container, Well branched full to ground, Speciman, Plant 8' O.C.
DBH	Ilex cornuta 'Burfordii Nana'	Dwarf Burford Holly	34 EA.	#5, 24" min. Ht., 18" min. spread	Container, Well branched full to ground, Plant 36" O.C.
TJ	Juniperus sabina 'Tamariscifolia'	Tam Juniper	8 EA.	#5, 24" min. Ht., 24" min. spread	Container, Well branched full to ground, Speciman, Plant 60" O.C.
Lawn Grasses					
BG	Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda Grass	19,358 Sq. Ft.	Solid Sod	Staggered tight joints, sand filled and rolled

Landscape Requirements

ITEM	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
Zoning 'C-1 RETAIL'		
Interior Landscape Requirements	5 FT.	5 Ft.
Required Landscape Area: 10% of Vehicular Area (2,318 Sq. Ft.)	231.8 SQ. FT.	1,743 SQ. FT.
1 Canopy Tree per 400 Sq. Ft. of Required Landscape Area	1 Ea.	1 Existing and 2 Live Oaks
Terminus Island	Yes	Yes
1 Planting Island per 12 Parking Spaces (9 Spaces)	1	1
Perimeter Landscape Requirements		
Parking Lot Screening	Yes	Yes
Landscape Buffer		
Hundley Drive	15 Ft.	12 Ft.
Gotcher Avenue	15 Ft.	15 Ft.
South Property Line	10 FT.	8 Ft.
East Property Line	10 FT.	25 Ft.
Landscape Buffer Trees: 1 Canopy Tree per 50 Ln. Ft.		
Hundley Drive (234.9 Ln. Ft.)	5 Ea.	7 Existing
Gotcher Avenue (152.5 Ln. Ft.)	3 Ea.	2 Existing, 1 Live Oak and 2 Cedar Elms
South Property Line (234.9 Ln. Ft.)	5 Ea.	2 Live Oaks and 3 Bald Cypress
East Property Line (152.5 Ln. Ft.)	3 Ea.	5 Existing
Non-Vehicular Open Space		
Landscape Area: 15% of Site (35,810 Sq. Ft.)	5,371.5 Sq. Ft.	19,358 Sq. Ft.
Front Yard: 50% of Required Landscape Area (5,371.5 Sq. Ft.)	2,685.75 Sq. Ft.	4,657 Sq. Ft.

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

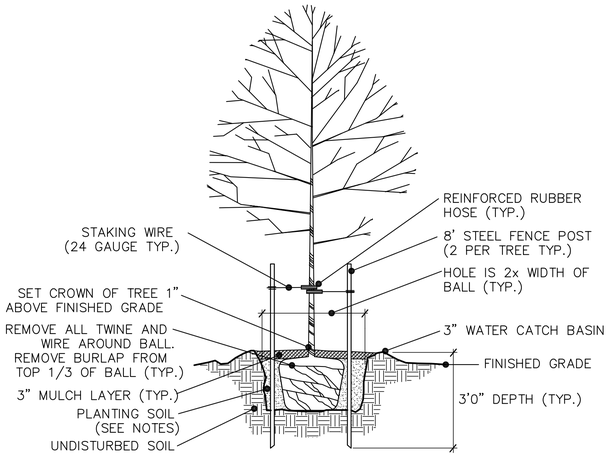
The owner, tenant and their agent, if any, shall be jointly and severally responsible for the maintenance of all landscaping. All required landscaping shall be maintained in a neat and orderly manner at all times. This shall include mowing, edging, pruning, fertilizing, watering, weeding and other such activities common to the maintenance of landscaping. Landscaped areas shall be kept free of trash, litter, weeds and other such material or plants not a part of the landscaping. All plant materials shall be maintained in a healthy and growing condition as is appropriate for the season of the year. Plant materials that die shall be replaced with plant material of similar variety and size.

TREE MITIGATION:

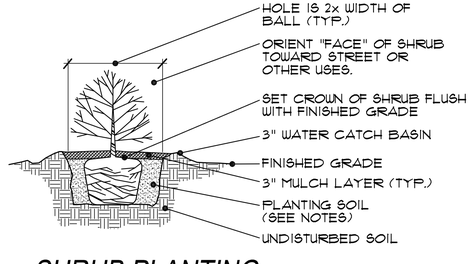
6" Required / Provided by planting the two (2) Cedar Elms along Gotcher Drive.

PLANTING NOTES:

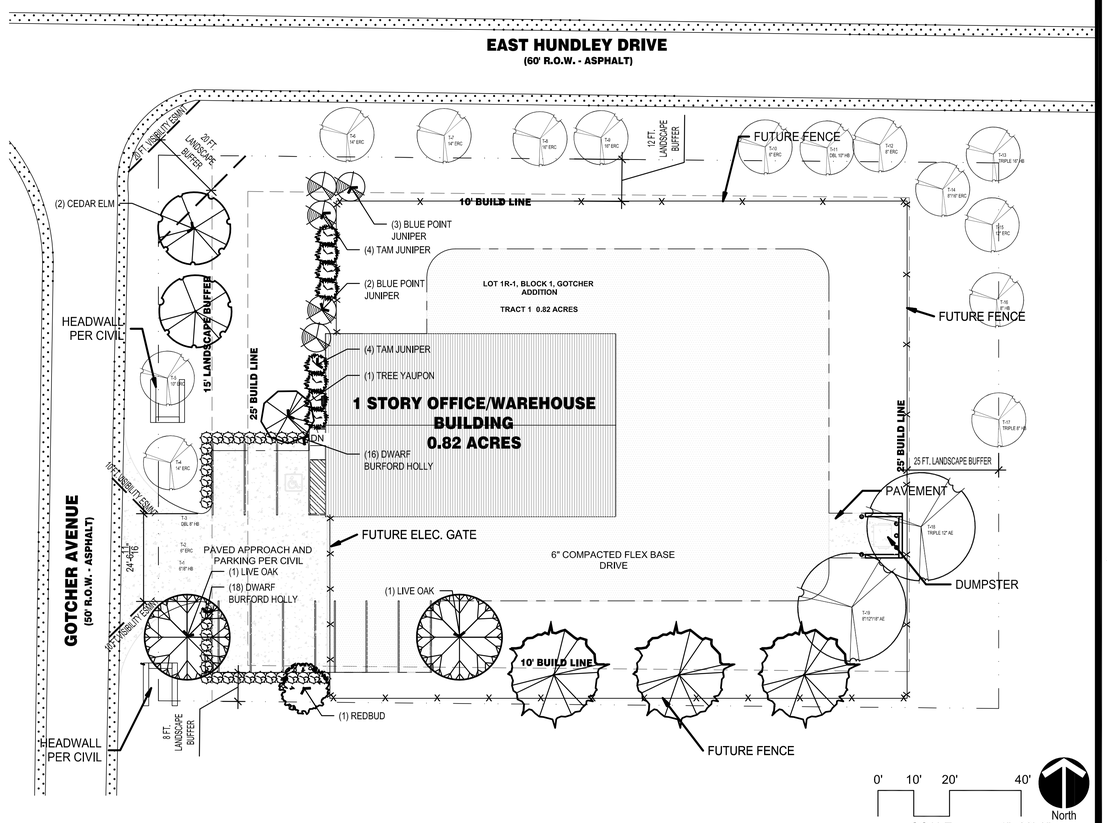
1. Submit a construction schedule of work to be approved by Landscape Architect and Owner. Failure to submit schedule may result in Landscape Architect stopping construction until submitted. No extensions of time will be considered for failure to promptly submit schedule.
2. Notify Landscape Architect 48 hours in advance of commencement of work to coordinate project inspection schedules.
3. Locate existing underground utilities and obstructions prior to commencing work. Repair damage to utilities resulting from the installation of the work at no additional cost to Owner.
4. Notify Landscape Architect immediately upon encountering any unknown obstructions, grade differences or conditions not indicated on drawings. Make necessary revisions as required to conform to plans and specifications due to failure to give such notification.
5. Coordinate with other trades and subcontractors as required to accomplish the planting operation.
6. Plant material shall be tagged or approved at site by Landscape Architect prior to installation. Install plant material free of pest and diseases. Guarantee plant material for a period of 365 calendar days from date of issuance of final acceptance by Landscape Architect.
7. Layout proposed planting beds and receive Landscape Architect's approval prior to installation. Notify Landscape Architect of layout conflicts. Failure to notify Landscape Architect will result in Contractor's liability to relocate materials at no additional expense to Owner.
8. Excavate bed areas to a depth of 4 inches, backfill with 4 inches of Acid Gro Complete mix as manufacture by Soil Building Systems and rototill to a depth of 12 inches producing a homogeneous mixture.
9. Final locations of plant material shall be subject to approval by Landscape Architect. Install groundcover 12 inches from the edge of shrubs and tree root balls and 4 inches from edge of paving, walls and other structures.
10. Backfill tree and shrub pits with one part compost as manufactured by Scil Building Systems and two parts existing soil.
11. Stake tree locations and acquire written approval from Landscape Architect prior to installation of irrigation system. Do not locate tree(s) within 10 feet of any irrigation rotary spray head. Install tree(s) in areas covered by irrigation system. Provide supplemental watering as required until final acceptance by Landscape Architect. Locate tree(s) 4 feet minimum from walls, headers, property lines and other trees within project. Notify Landscape Architect of location conflicts for resolution. Failure to notify Landscape Architect will result in Contractor's liability to relocate trees at no additional expense to Owner.
12. Stake tree(s) immediately upon installation and within same day as planted.
13. Mulch planting beds and tree pits with shredded hardwood mulch.
14. Provide full service maintenance of landscape within project scope for a period of four (4) months, 120 calendar days, from date of issuance of final acceptance by Landscape Architect. Failure to properly maintain landscape and irrigation system will result in extending the guarantee and maintenance period at no additional expense to Owner.
15. All landscape areas to be watered by an automatic landscape irrigation system.



2 *TREE PLANTING*
SCALE: NONE



1 *SHRUB PLANTING*
SCALE: NONE



LANDSCAPE PLAN

PROJECT ADVANCED FABRICATORS
PROJECT NUMBER 21-051
REVISIONS
CITY COMMENTS 8/8/21

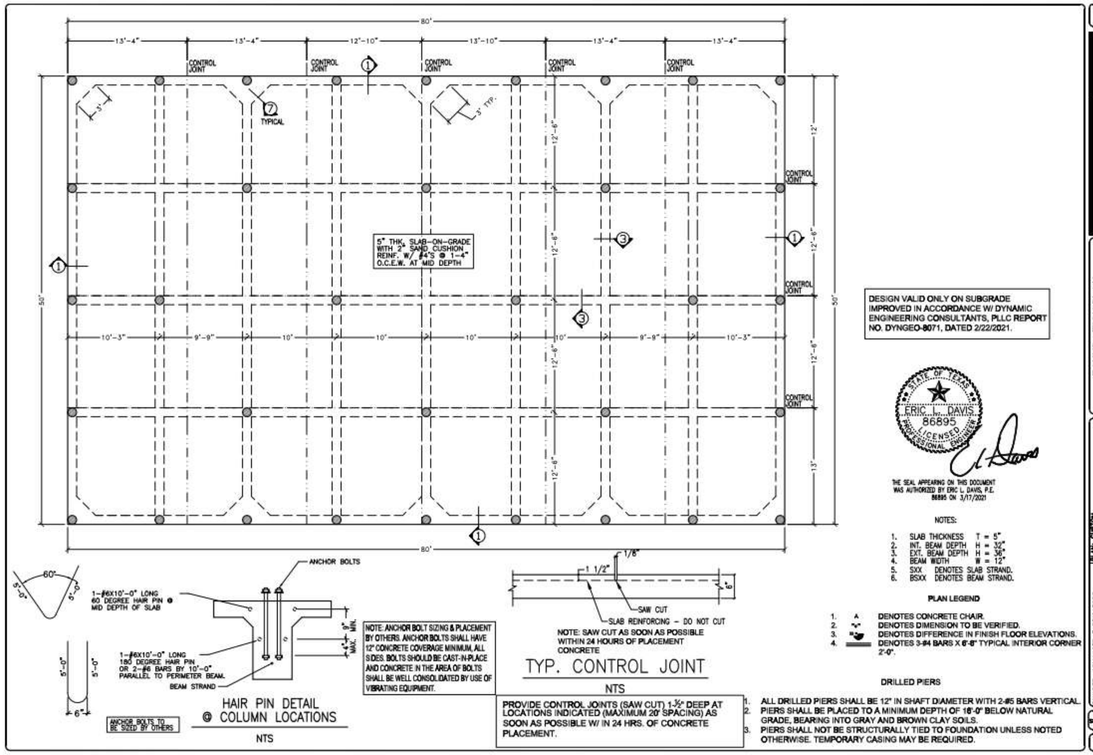
ADVANCED FABRICATORS
118 GOTHCER
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

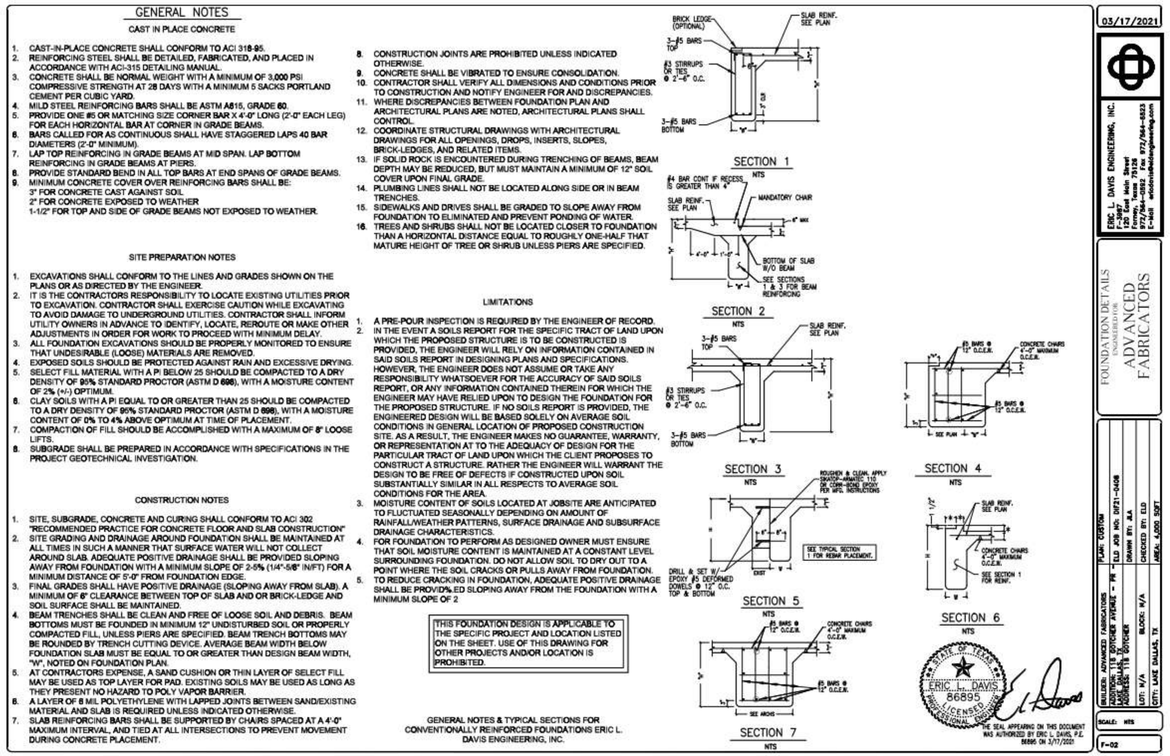
REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RICKY D. PETTY 1426 STATE OF TEXAS
8/06/2021

PROJECT NAME
ADVANCED FABRICATORS
118 GOTHCER
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RICKY D. PETTY
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
7720 ALTO CARO DRIVE
DALLAS, TEXAS 75248
PHONE: (214) 543-5265
e-mail: ricky@rdpetty.com

TITLE *LANDSCAPE PLAN*
DATE *AUGUST 06, 2021*
SCALE *1" = 20'-0"*
SHEET *L-2*





BSDG
120 E. Main Street
Forney, TX 75126
214.295.5280
www.broadstonedg.com

REVISIONS

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	6-24-2021	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL REVIEW
2	7-21-2021	PERMIT ISSUE

ADVANCED FABRICATORS
STORAGE BUILDING; ZONING: C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT
118 Gotcher
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
LOT 1R-1, BLOCK 1
GOTCHER ADDITION

FOUNDATION PLAN & FOUNDATION DETAILS

F-01 & F-02

Project number	ARC20-0019
Date	07-09-2021
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

Scale:

Y:\Advanced Fabricators\03-CD IN PROGRESS\ADVANCED FABRICATORS-2021-07-23 - BUILDING PERMIT SET.rvt

AGENDA ITEM 7

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent **August 12, 2021**

Concrete Pier Removal

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a contract with Ashton Sawing to cut and remove concrete piers for the fishing dock at Willow Grove Park.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Due to significant lake level fluctuations over the last several years, the fishing pier at Willow Grove Park has been significantly damaged. In 2019, the City filed a claim with the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP), the City's insurance carrier, for needed repairs to the asset. The City Council was presented with solutions and schematics, providing direction for Staff to pursue.

Upon inspection of the fishing pier, the removal of the concrete piers that were poured in place, which held the previous pier, are proving to be an obstacle to obtaining U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) approval for replacement of the pier. The sixteen (16) concrete piers are estimated to be between 10 feet and 16 feet deep and extremely heavy. The City does not have the capabilities or in-house resources to remove these concrete piers, which is needed in order to install a new floating pier. Staff has found only two area companies that provide underwater concrete cutting and has obtained quotes from both. Cutting the concrete piers at the grade level, would allow for the new floating pier to go right back in place as the previous pier without waiting several months for a new footprint to be approved.

Quotes Obtained:	
Ashton Cutting:	$19,500.00
ACT Concrete:	$24,000.00

The alternative to removing the concrete piers would be submitting a new letter of approval to the USACE for a new addition, on a new footprint next to where the previous fishing pier was located. This new request and process to obtain USACE approval for a new footprint could take anywhere from 9-12 months. The old concrete piers would stay in place and create a natural habitat for lake wildlife.

Staff recommends contracting with Ashton Cutting for the cutting and removing of concrete piers.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for this project will be paid for from Willow Grove Park fund, totaling $19,500.00 for cutting and removal of the concrete piers.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing a contract with Ashton Sawing to cut and remove concrete piers for the fishing dock at Willow Grove Park.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Fishing Pier Schematic
3. Ashton Estimate
4. ACT Estimate

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 08122021- _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT WITH ASHTON SAWING & DRILLING, LLC FOR REMOVAL OF CONCRETE PIERS OF THE WILLOW GROVE PARK FISHING PIER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, severe flooding events that impacted Lake Lewisville over the last several years has resulted in the loss of the fishing pier at Willow Grove Park (the "Fishing Pier"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously authorized a contract for the replacement of the Fishing Pier; however, it has been determined that replacement of the Fishing Pier with the new pier that was proposed will require either relocation of the replacement pier or removal of the concrete columns on which the Fishing Pier had been constructed; and

WHEREAS, relocation of the Fishing Pier to a new site will require approval from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, which approval process could delay replacement of the Fishing Pier for a year or longer; and

WHEREAS, City Administration and the Parks and Recreation Board have recommended that the old support columns for the Fishing Pier be removed (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, City Administration has received quotes from companies capable of performing concrete sawing and removal of the old support columns, determined that Ashton Sawing & Drilling, LLC has presented the lowest most responsible quote, and recommends negotiation and execution of a contract with Ashton Sawing & Drilling, LLC to perform the Project for the amount of $19,500.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign an agreement with Ashton Sawing & Drilling, LLC for removal of the concrete support columns for the Willow Grove Park fishing pier in the amount of $19,500.00 pursuant to the proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference. Subject to City policy, state law, and, in the event of an increase in contract price, the availability of current funds, the Interim City Manager is further authorized to execute such change orders to said agreements as he determines to be in the public interest.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

APPROVED:

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:7/30/2021:123853)

Resolution No. 08122021-____
Exhibit "A"

Ashton Sawing
P.O Box 1709
Conroe, TX 77305

Quotation

May 13, 2021

QUOTE NO.: 109550

Prepared by Rick Woods Jr.

Contact rick@ashtonsawing.com
o.+19726373254
m.+19366725534

Job Name Wire Sawing Piers

Address -800 E Hundley Drive **City** Lake Dallas

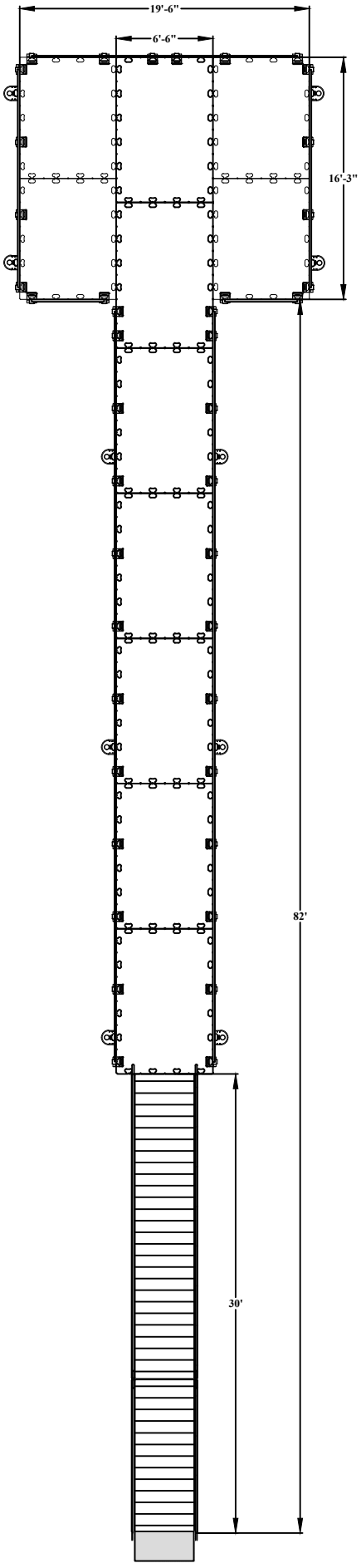
NAME	PRICE	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Wire Saw	$16,000.00	1	$16,000.00
Wire saw 16- 18" piers. Cut off at mud line			
Haul Only	$3,500.00	1	$3,500.00
Remove 16 piers and haul off			
Sales Tax	$0.00	1	$0.00
-			
		Total	**$19,500.00**

INCLUSIONS: Wire saw, remove piers, and haul off-

EXCLUSIONS: -

This quotation is subject to the following terms and conditions:

Contract Terms and Conditions
Price subject to change after 30 days or if conditions on job vary from scope of this quotation.
Any variation in scope which involve additional costs will become an extra charge over and above the cost of this quotation.
Work area shall be clean and free of obstructions prior to Ashton Sawing and Drilling's arrival. Any cleaning or prep work outside of scope done by Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC will be charged T&M.
Your company is responsible for the protection of Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC property from theft at the jobsite address in this quotation.


19'-6"
6'-6"
16'-3"
82'
30'

Ashton Sawing
P.O Box 1709
Conroe, TX 77305

Quotation

May 13, 2021

QUOTE NO.: 109550

Prepared by Rick Woods Jr.

Contact rick@ashtonsawing.com
o.+19726373254
m.+19366725534

Job Name Wire Sawing Piers

Address -800 E Hundley Drive **City** Lake Dallas

NAME	PRICE	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Wire Saw	$16,000.00	1	$16,000.00
Wire saw 16- 18" piers. Cut off at mud line			
Haul Only	$3,500.00	1	$3,500.00
Remove 16 piers and haul off			
Sales Tax	$0.00	1	$0.00
-			
		Total	**$19,500.00**

INCLUSIONS: Wire saw, remove piers, and haul off-

EXCLUSIONS: -

This quotation is subject to the following terms and conditions:

Contract Terms and Conditions
Price subject to change after 30 days or if conditions on job vary from scope of this quotation.
Any variation in scope which involve additional costs will become an extra charge over and above the cost of this quotation.
Work area shall be clean and free of obstructions prior to Ashton Sawing and Drilling's arrival. Any cleaning or prep work outside of scope done by Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC will be charged T&M.
Your company is responsible for the protection of Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC property from theft at the jobsite address in this quotation.

Ashton Sawing
P.O Box 1709
Conroe, TX 77305

Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC assumes no responsibility for layout.
Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC cannot be held responsible for any delays that may occur caused by weather or by sources outside of Ashton's control.

Payment Terms and Conditions
Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC payment terms are net 30 days/COD.
Should payment(s) not be made in accordance with this document, Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC reserves the right to stop all work until payment is rendered or satisfactory payment arrangements have been made.
Your company may be subject to a lien notice and placement if payment is not received by Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC within 60 days of work completion.
If litigation is pursued, your company is liable for all attorney fees and court costs accrued by Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC.

Change Orders
The Owner may, from time to time during the progress of work, request changes in the work specified above. If the Owner agrees to an appropriate increase or decrease in the contract amount because of the requested change(s) by issuing an approved change order to the contract, the work shall be performed.
Additional charges for the changes are due and payable prior to the work being performed, with payment to be received no later than the next scheduled contract payment.
The completion date shall be adjusted according to the change (s) mentioned above, and the original completion date shall become null and void.
Agreements made by the Owner with vendors or subcontractors on the job are not recognized. All work that the customer has agreed to perform but that has not been performed by the customer according to the agreement shall be performed by Contractor.

The information contained in this document is confidential and only for the information of the intended recipient and may not be used, published or redistributed without the prior written consent of Ashton Sawing and Drilling, LLC.

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN TO INDICATE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS QUOTE

City of Lake Dallas

ESTIMATE

DATE: 3/30/21

A.C.T
SAW CUT - REMOVAL

1527 Highway 114
Grapevine, Texas 76051
Ph: 817-675-8150
Email: crust@actsawcutting.com

Client Address: LAKE DALLAS

Job Location: 800 E. HUNDLYE DR
LAKE DALLAS, TX.

SALESPERSON	JOB #	P.O. #	TERMS
Chris Rust			NET 30

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	LINE TOTAL
WS	WIRE SAWING 16 – 18" ROUND COLUMNS OFF AT THE MUD UNDER WATER	16	1,475.00	23,600.00
RM	HAUL OFF CONCRETE COLUMNS FROM SITE	1	400.00	400.00

SUBTOTAL	24,000.00
SALES TAX	0.00
TOTAL	24,000.00

Quotation prepared by: **Chris Rust**

This is a quotation on the goods named, subject to the conditions noted below:

***Exclusions:** - Layout, Bonds, Permits and Engineering
- Not responsible for cut utility, sewer or electrical lines in or under concrete, barricades
- Pressure washing unless otherwise stated
- Quantities are estimated, invoice will reflect actual quantities

***Conditions:** - Existing insurance
- Bid firm for Thirty (30) days
- All work to be performed during normal business hours or overtimes rates will apply

To accept this quotation, sign here and return: _____

AGENDA ITEM 8

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent **August 12, 2021**

Municipal Drainage Utility Fee Study

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution authorizing a task order with Halff and Associates for preparation of a municipal drainage utility fee study.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Public Works Department is tasked with the maintenance of public drainage infrastructure. The total budget that the City dedicates to drainage related projects is approximately $20,000.00 annually. There are many drainage infrastructure capital project needs in the city, the costs of which greatly exceed the available funds budgeted. The implementation of a Municipal Drainage Utility Fee as authorized by Chapter 552 of the Texas Local Government Code would establish a dedicated and sustainable funding source to pay for the operations, improvements, and maintenance of the City's drainage infrastructure that does not impact the property tax rate because the assessed fee is based on property size and the extent of development and their impact on the City's drainage facilities.

The City of Lake Dallas owns and maintains a large segment of public infrastructure relating to stormwater drainage, including…

- Bar ditches
- Culverts
- Drain inlets and basins
- Drainage easements
- Storm drains
- Creeks

Halff and Associates has presented a task order for professional services to be provided in relation to conducting a 12 week stormwater utility rate study. Included in the scope and fee from Halff are the following benchmarks:

- Phase I: Data Development- 3 weeks
  - Collection of GIS Data (impervious surface area)
- Phase II: Cost of Service- 5 weeks
  - Project Management

    - Cost of Service Evaluation
    - Billing Methodology
    - Memorandum Preparation
- Phase III: Utility Implementation- 4 weeks
    - Ordinance Review and Public Meeting Assistance

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The total cost for the rate study would exhaust the entire amount of $25,000 budgeted for FY20-21.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing a task order for Halff and Associates for the implementation of a stormwater utility fee study.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Task Order

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 08122021- _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AUTHORIZING A TASK ORDER WITH HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC., FOR PROFESSONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATING TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILTIY FEE STUDY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Subchapter C of Chapter 552 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "Municipal Drainage Utility Systems Act" or "the Act") authorizes cities to establish a municipal drainage utility system for the purpose of construction, operating, maintaining, and repair publicly owned drainage facilities within the city and to assess owners of developed lots with the city that are benefitted by such drainage facilities; and

WHEREAS, to determine the benefit to developed lots provided by the City's drainage facilities and the City's cost of service for operating the City's drainage system, a study to determine the extent of benefit and cost of service needs to be performed; and

WHEREAS, Halff Engineering has presented a task order setting forth the scope of services and fees relating to preparing a municipal drainage utility fee study; and

WHEREAS, having considered the recommendation of City Administration, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to authorize execution of the proposed task order.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the City a task order with Halff Associates, Inc. substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference in the amount not to exceed $25,000.00 for professional services to be performed relating to preparation of a municipal drainage utility fee study for the City.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

Approved:

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:7/31/2021:123866)

Resolution No. 08122021-____
Exhibit "A"

City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Stormwater Utility Rate Study
AVO 37635 - Task Order Authorization No. 12
July 30, 2021

Scope of Work:	Halff will perform a Stormwater Utility rate study for the City of Lake Dallas in accordance with Exhibit A.
Deliverables:	See Exhibit A.
Items Furnished by City:	See Exhibit A.
Schedule:	See Exhibit B.

Fees:	See Exhibit B for fee details and schedule. **Fee Summary** 1. GIS Data Development $5,000.00 2. Stormwater Cost of Service $17,000.00 3. Implementation Assistance $3.000.00 **Total Fee: $25,000.00** This is a Lump Sum fee. Lump sum fees will be billed monthly based on percentage of work completed.

Halff Associates is performing the services above under the terms and conditions described in the **Agreement for Professional Engineering Services**, dated June 25, 2015, between Halff Associates and the City of Lake Dallas. Halff Associates will bill the above described services under AVO 37635.012.

Resolution No. 08122021-____
Exhibit "A"

City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Submitted:	Approved:
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.	**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS**
By: David A. Burkett	By: _____
Signature	Signature
David A. Burkett	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Transportation Team Leader	_____
Title	Title
July 30, 2021	_____
Date	Date

EXHIBIT A
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
STORMWATER UTILITY RATE STUDY
SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. STORMWATER UTILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT

1. GIS Data

1.1 Digitize the impervious area layer for non-residential parcels per DCAD records relative to latest available NearMap aerial imagery.

II. STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE

1. Project Management

1.1 Administration

a. Conduct kickoff meeting with City staff to establish goals of the rate study and identify known drainage issues.
b. Conduct progress meetings via conference call as needed (maximum 2 meetings)

1.2 Data Collection/Reconnaissance

a. Collect Utility Billing detail for each location ID (includes Active and Vacant accounts) in the City.

DELIVERABLES

- *Submit monthly progress reports.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Attend meetings and provide input on known drainage issues.*
- *Provide requested data under Data Collection.*

2. Cost of Service Evaluation

2.1 CIP Cost Estimates & Prioritization

a. Utilize list of previously developed CIPs and cost estimates from the City. Project prioritization will be provided by the City.

2.2 Maintenance Needs

a. Generally, evaluate required staffing levels and equipment needs to meet yearly maintenance goals defined by the City. Detailed staffing and equipment needs are not included in this scope of work.

2.3 Capital Planning

a. Refine City CIP into achievable Short-term (5-year) Capital Improvement Project Program.

2.4 Assemble Cost of Service Budget

a. Combine desired service level costs into budget model including:

- Cost of land acquisition;
- Capital cost of stormwater management facilities;
- Professional services fees including, but not limited to, architectural, engineering, planning, financial, and/or legal services;
- Operations and maintenance (O&M) and major repair and replacement expenses associated with stormwater facilities;
- Cost of rolling stock and other machinery and equipment;
- Interest and issuance costs associated with financing;
- Amortization of non-recurring costs and/or,
- Direct and indirect administrative cost including, but not limited to, support services costs (i.e., utility billing, etc.)

b. Set Pro Forma variables
- Variations in number of customers and/or billing units
- Population growth rates
- Timing and sequencing of drainage capital improvements
- Inflation and O&M cost escalation factors
- CIP Program Funding – cash, debt, and/or grant financing
- Debt issuance assumptions (i.e., term, rate, coverage requirements, etc.)
- General and/or other fund transfer and/or contributions to reserves

2.5 Calculation of Initial and Projected Stormwater Fees

a. Consider discretionary customer exemptions (i.e., tax-exempt customers)

DELIVERABLES

- *Estimated Budget and Projected Financial Forecast*
- *Fee Estimates at Various Capital Funding Levels*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide any previous information regarding planned CIPs and Maintenance Needs*
- *Provide any current City prioritization criteria for CIP planning.*

3. Evaluate Best Billing Methodology

3.1 Coordinate potential billing through LCMUA.

3.2 Identification of Unmatched Parcels Subject to Billing

3.3 Identification of Special Circumstances and Policy Direction on Billing

DELIVERABLES

- *Account Listing Cross-referencing Utility Accounts from LCMUA with Proposed Billing Methods for new utility*
- *Identification of Unmatched and/or Required New Accounts without Utility Services*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide direction on handling exceptions relative to residents or accounts.*
- *Coordinate with LCMUA as needed to begin dialogue about billing.*

4. Memorandum Preparation

4.1 Memorandum

a. A concise and basic memorandum will be written summarizing the work efforts. A bulk of the report will be appendices comprised of prioritized CIP lists and costs. The final memo will be subject to one review by the City. One (1) meeting will be scheduled to discuss City comments.

DELIVERABLES

- *Prepare memorandum and review with City management.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide review comments for the memorandum.*

III. STORMWATER UTILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE

1. Ordinance Review

1.1 Review draft City Stormwater Utility Ordinance provided by the City of Lake Dallas and provide recommended language revisions in-line with the Rate Study memorandum developed under this scope of services. Review of the ordinance does not include a legal review and adoption of the ordinance will be the responsibility of the City of Lake Dallas.

2. Public Meetings

2.1 Provide guidance regarding public notification/hearings.

DELIVERABLES

- *Provide comments on the Draft Ordinance.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide draft Stormwater Utility Ordinance for the Halff team to review.*
- *Attend meetings and facilitate interaction with the City and the billing provider.*
- *Execute implementation plan and subsequent steps to finalize adoption.*

EXHIBIT B
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
STORMWATER UTILITY RATE STUDY
FEES & SCHEDULE

The project will be a Lump Sum fee. Lump sum fees will be billed monthly based on percentage of work that has been completed. A summary of the professional services fees by task is listed in the following table.

Task/Description	Estimated Budget
I. STORMWATER UTIILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT	
1. GIS Data 1.1 Digitize impervious area	$5,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT	**$5,000**
II. STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE	
1. Project Management 1.1. Administration 1.2. Data Collection/Reconnaissance	$3,000
2. Cost of Service Evaluation 2.1. CIP Cost Estimates & Prioritization 2.2. Maintenance Needs 2.3. Capital Planning 2.4. Assemble Cost of Service Budget 2.5. Calculation of Initial and Projected Stormwater Fees	$5,000
3. Evaluate Best Billing Methodology 3.1 Coordinate potential billing through LCMUA 3.2 Identification of Unmatched Parcels Subject to Billing 3.3 Identification of Special Circumstances and Policy Direction on Billing	$4,000
4. Memorandum Preparation 4.1. Memorandum	$5,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE	**$17,000**
III. STORMWATER UTIILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE	
1. Ordinance Review 2. Public Meeting Assistance	$3,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE	**$3,000**
Total Fee	**$25,000**

Project Schedule:

- Stormwater Utility GIS Data Development – 3 weeks from NTP
- Stormwater Cost of Service – 8 weeks from NTP
- Stormwater Utility Implementation Assistance – 12 weeks from NTP

City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Stormwater Utility Rate Study
AVO 37635 - Task Order Authorization No. 12
July 30, 2021

Scope of Work:	Halff will perform a Stormwater Utility rate study for the City of Lake Dallas in accordance with Exhibit A.
Deliverables:	See Exhibit A.
Items Furnished by City:	See Exhibit A.
Schedule:	See Exhibit B.

Fees:	See Exhibit B for fee details and schedule. **Fee Summary** 1. GIS Data Development $5,000.00 2. Stormwater Cost of Service $17,000.00 3. Implementation Assistance $3.000.00 **Total Fee: $25,000.00** This is a Lump Sum fee. Lump sum fees will be billed monthly based on percentage of work completed.

Halff Associates is performing the services above under the terms and conditions described in the **Agreement for Professional Engineering Services**, dated June 25, 2015, between Halff Associates and the City of Lake Dallas. Halff Associates will bill the above described services under AVO 37635.012.

City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Submitted:	Approved:
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.	**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS**
By:	By: _____
Signature	Signature
David A. Burkett	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Transportation Team Leader	_____
Title	Title
July 30, 2021	_____
Date	Date

EXHIBIT A
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
STORMWATER UTILITY RATE STUDY
SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. STORMWATER UTILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT

1. GIS Data

1.1 Digitize the impervious area layer for non-residential parcels per DCAD records relative to latest available NearMap aerial imagery.

II. STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE

1. Project Management

1.1 Administration

a. Conduct kickoff meeting with City staff to establish goals of the rate study and identify known drainage issues.
b. Conduct progress meetings via conference call as needed (maximum 2 meetings)

1.2 Data Collection/Reconnaissance

a. Collect Utility Billing detail for each location ID (includes Active and Vacant accounts) in the City.

DELIVERABLES

- *Submit monthly progress reports.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Attend meetings and provide input on known drainage issues.*
- *Provide requested data under Data Collection.*

2. Cost of Service Evaluation

2.1 CIP Cost Estimates & Prioritization

a. Utilize list of previously developed CIPs and cost estimates from the City. Project prioritization will be provided by the City.

2.2 Maintenance Needs

a. Generally, evaluate required staffing levels and equipment needs to meet yearly maintenance goals defined by the City. Detailed staffing and equipment needs are not included in this scope of work.

2.3 Capital Planning

a. Refine City CIP into achievable Short-term (5-year) Capital Improvement Project Program.

2.4 Assemble Cost of Service Budget

a. Combine desired service level costs into budget model including:

- Cost of land acquisition;
- Capital cost of stormwater management facilities;
- Professional services fees including, but not limited to, architectural, engineering, planning, financial, and/or legal services;
- Operations and maintenance (O&M) and major repair and replacement expenses associated with stormwater facilities;
- Cost of rolling stock and other machinery and equipment;
- Interest and issuance costs associated with financing;
- Amortization of non-recurring costs and/or,
- Direct and indirect administrative cost including, but not limited to, support services costs (i.e., utility billing, etc.)

b. Set Pro Forma variables
- Variations in number of customers and/or billing units
- Population growth rates
- Timing and sequencing of drainage capital improvements
- Inflation and O&M cost escalation factors
- CIP Program Funding – cash, debt, and/or grant financing
- Debt issuance assumptions (i.e., term, rate, coverage requirements, etc.)
- General and/or other fund transfer and/or contributions to reserves

2.5 Calculation of Initial and Projected Stormwater Fees

a. Consider discretionary customer exemptions (i.e., tax-exempt customers)

DELIVERABLES

- *Estimated Budget and Projected Financial Forecast*
- *Fee Estimates at Various Capital Funding Levels*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide any previous information regarding planned CIPs and Maintenance Needs*
- *Provide any current City prioritization criteria for CIP planning.*

3. Evaluate Best Billing Methodology

3.1 Coordinate potential billing through LCMUA.

3.2 Identification of Unmatched Parcels Subject to Billing

3.3 Identification of Special Circumstances and Policy Direction on Billing

DELIVERABLES

- *Account Listing Cross-referencing Utility Accounts from LCMUA with Proposed Billing Methods for new utility*
- *Identification of Unmatched and/or Required New Accounts without Utility Services*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide direction on handling exceptions relative to residents or accounts.*
- *Coordinate with LCMUA as needed to begin dialogue about billing.*

4. Memorandum Preparation

4.1 Memorandum

a. A concise and basic memorandum will be written summarizing the work efforts. A bulk of the report will be appendices comprised of prioritized CIP lists and costs. The final memo will be subject to one review by the City. One (1) meeting will be scheduled to discuss City comments.

DELIVERABLES

- *Prepare memorandum and review with City management.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide review comments for the memorandum.*

III. STORMWATER UTILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE

1. Ordinance Review

1.1 Review draft City Stormwater Utility Ordinance provided by the City of Lake Dallas and provide recommended language revisions in-line with the Rate Study memorandum developed under this scope of services. Review of the ordinance does not include a legal review and adoption of the ordinance will be the responsibility of the City of Lake Dallas.

2. Public Meetings

2.1 Provide guidance regarding public notification/hearings.

DELIVERABLES

- *Provide comments on the Draft Ordinance.*

CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- *Provide draft Stormwater Utility Ordinance for the Halff team to review.*
- *Attend meetings and facilitate interaction with the City and the billing provider.*
- *Execute implementation plan and subsequent steps to finalize adoption.*

EXHIBIT B
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
STORMWATER UTILITY RATE STUDY
FEES & SCHEDULE

The project will be a Lump Sum fee. Lump sum fees will be billed monthly based on percentage of work that has been completed. A summary of the professional services fees by task is listed in the following table.

Task/Description	Estimated Budget
I. STORMWATER UTIILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT	
1. GIS Data 1.1 Digitize impervious area	$5,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY GIS DATA DEVELOPMENT	**$5,000**
II. STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE	
1. Project Management 1.1. Administration 1.2. Data Collection/Reconnaissance	$3,000
2. Cost of Service Evaluation 2.1. CIP Cost Estimates & Prioritization 2.2. Maintenance Needs 2.3. Capital Planning 2.4. Assemble Cost of Service Budget 2.5. Calculation of Initial and Projected Stormwater Fees	$5,000
3. Evaluate Best Billing Methodology 3.1 Coordinate potential billing through LCMUA 3.2 Identification of Unmatched Parcels Subject to Billing 3.3 Identification of Special Circumstances and Policy Direction on Billing	$4,000
4. Memorandum Preparation 4.1. Memorandum	$5,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER COST OF SERVICE	**$17,000**
III. STORMWATER UTIILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE	
1. Ordinance Review 2. Public Meeting Assistance	$3,000
SUBTOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY IMPLEMENTATION ASSISTANCE	**$3,000**
Total Fee	**$25,000**

Project Schedule:

- Stormwater Utility GIS Data Development – 3 weeks from NTP
- Stormwater Cost of Service – 8 weeks from NTP
- Stormwater Utility Implementation Assistance – 12 weeks from NTP

AGENDA ITEM 9

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services **August 12, 2021**

APPOINTMENT OF PLANING AND ZONING COMMISSIONERS

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a Resolution regarding the appointment of members to various positions of the City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Planning and Zoning Commission is charged with the review of development plans, policies, and programs in the City of Lake Dallas. The Planning and Zoning Commission consists of five (5) members and two (2) alternate members appointed by City Council. Members of the Commission are appointed to two (2) year terms. In July 2021, City staff received an application to serve on the Planning and Zoning Commission from Ms. Carol Ann Connors.

The Planning and Zoning Commission currently has one (1) vacancy for Member Place 2 and two (2) alternate vacancies.

Ms. Connors has lived in Lake Dallas for over 21 years and meets the residency requirement for serving on a Board or Commission in the City.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

There is no financial impact to the taxpayers of Lake Dallas.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I make a motion to **APPROVE/DENY** a resolution regarding the appointment of Carol Ann Connors to the City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Application for Boards and Commissions: Carol Ann Connors
2. Draft Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08122021-____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS APPOINTING MEMBERS TO VARIOUS POSITIONS OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has a vacancy in Place 2 as the result of resignations or completion of terms that need to be filled; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to make appointments to fill such vacancies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The following is hereby appointed to the following position on the Planning and Zoning Commission for term ending as stated below and until her successors is appointed and qualified:

Name	**Position**	**Term Expiration**
Carol Ann Connors Dickson	Place 2	September 30, 2022

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of August 2021.

APPROVED:

_____
Andi Nolan, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:2/4/2021:120506)

AGENDA ITEM 10

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager **August 12, 2021**

Denton County Community Development Block Grant

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution regarding City Lake Dallas participation in Denton County's Community Development Block Grant Program for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025, providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In order to receive Community Development Block Grant (CDBG funding through 2023 – 2025 fiscal years, Denton County must qualify as an Urban County under the CDBG, program. Denton County is eligible to receive entitlement grant funds by having a combined population of 200,000 or more from unincorporated areas and participating municipalities. The funding to be received by Denton County is dependent on the size of the consortium, participating cites, with those funds being dispersed amongst those municipalities. Entitlement counties, such as Denton County must re-qualify every three years for funding.

The primary objective of the CDBG Program is to provide persons of low/moderate income with decent housing, suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities. All funding utilized by the consortium must benefit low/moderate income persons, prevent/eliminate slums or blight, and/or fulfill community development needs that have a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community.

By **August 20, 2021**, Denton County must notify units of general local government (participating municipalities) the option to be included in the urban county or to be excluded from the consortium.

- Any included unit of general local government that elects to be excluded from the Denton County urban county consortium and intends to terminate the existing agreement at the end of the current qualification period, must notify Denton County in writing that it elects to be excluded by **August 13, 2021**. Please email your response to the Grant Manager, Rina Maloney, at Rina.Maloney@DentonCounty.gov

- If the City chooses to join the consortium, please **sign and return the original Cooperation Agreement, to Denton County by August 13, 2021.** Language has been included to include automatic renewal of the agreement every three (3) years.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Participating municipalities are also reminded that they are not eligible to apply for grants under the State CDBG program while they are part of the urban county. State CDBG program is managed by NCTCOG for the 16-county region where applications for state funds are released every two years and are limited to specific priority projects and applicants may only be funded every 5 years.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution regarding City Lake Dallas participation in Denton County's Community Development Block Grant Program for the three-program year period, Fiscal Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2025, providing an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. PPT CDBG Eligible Activities
3. CDBG Urban County Qualification Process

CDBG Eligible Activities

DENTON COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

JULY 30, 2021

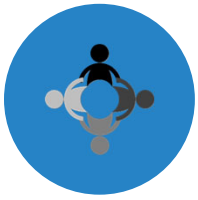
1

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES	INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES
• Acquisition of real property • Relocation and demolition of property • Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures • Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes • Public services, within certain limits • Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources	• Acquisition, construction or reconstruction of buildings for the general conduct of government • Political activities • Certain income payments • Construction of new housing by units of general local government

The above reflects a non-exhaustive listing of eligible and ineligible activities, per the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

2

Project must fall under 1 of the following national objectives



BENEFITING LOW/MODERATE INCOME PERSONS

PREVENTING OR ELIMINATING SLUMS OR BLIGHT

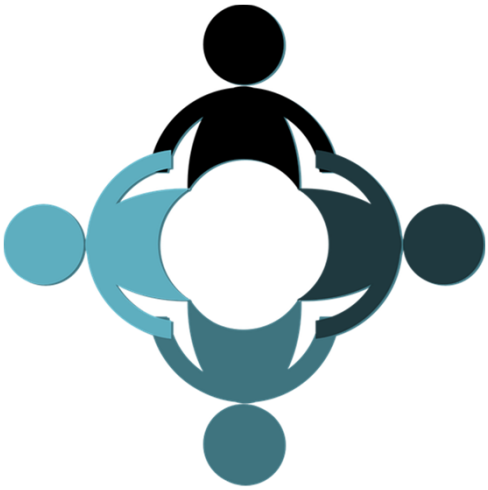
MEETING URGENT NEEDS

3

Benefiting low-and moderate-income persons

- 70% of all expended funds must be utilized under this objective
- A low-and moderate (L/M) income person is defined as 80% or under the Area Median Income
  - Income is that of all family or household members for the *upcoming* 12 month period
- This objective may be divided into 4 subcategories
  - Area Benefit
  - Limited Clientele
  - Housing
  - Jobs

4



Area Benefit

- Activity must benefit and be available to all residents of a service area which is primarily residential
- Service area is determined by 5 factors: nature of activity, location of activity, access issues, availability of comparable, & boundaries
- At least 51%* of the residents must be considered Low to Moderate Income (LMI)
  - Data may be viewed at LMI Summary Data

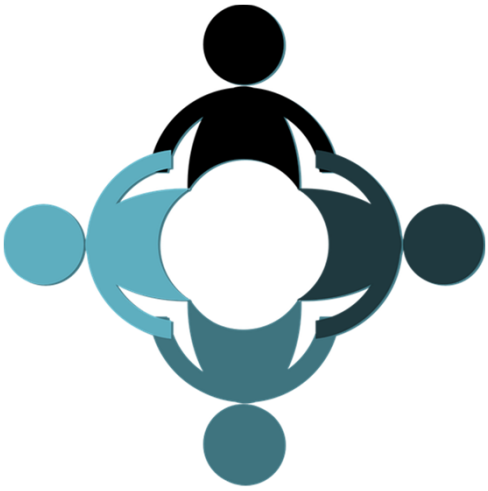
*Denton County is expected to be assigned a percentage lower than 51% and will notify participant cities once official data is received

5

Examples of Area Benefit Activities

- Street improvements
- Water/sewer lines
- Neighborhood facilities
- Façade improvement in neighborhood commercial districts

6



Limited Clientele

- Activities must exclusively benefit those who are generally *presumed* as LMI persons by HUD:
  - Abused children
  - Elderly persons
  - Battered spouses
  - Homeless persons
  - Severely disabled adults
  - Illiterate adults
  - Persons living with HIV/AIDS
  - Migrant Farm Workers

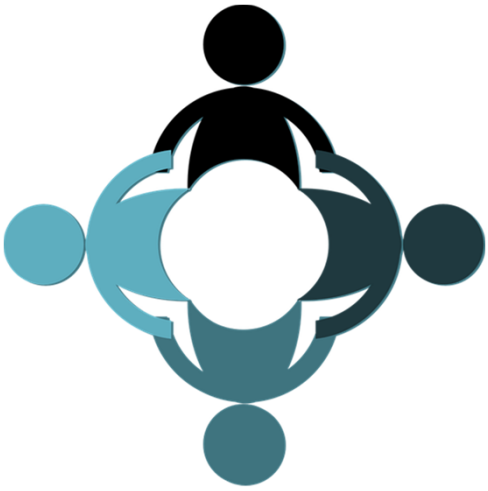
7

Examples of Limited Clientele Activities

- Construction at a senior center
- Public services for the homeless
- Assistance to LMI persons developing a microenterprise
- Meals on Wheels for the elderly
- Construction of job training facilities for severely disabled adults

Does include several unique activities: removal of architectural barriers and certain types of job training

8



Housing

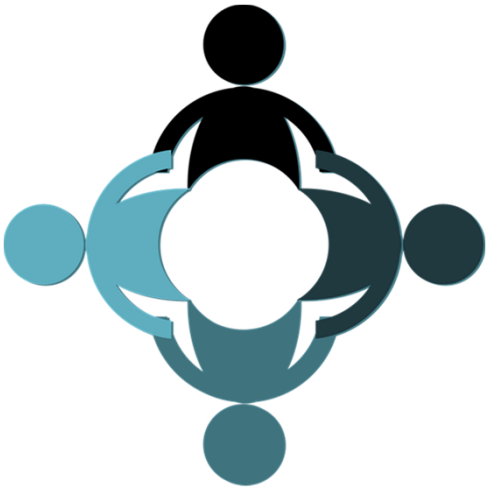
- Always utilizes household income, *not* family
- To meet the objective, must be occupied by low/moderate households
  - All single unit structures must be occupied 100% by LMI
  - Duplex unit must have at least one (1) unit occupied by LMI
  - Multi-family structures must contain at least 51% LMI

9

Examples of Housing Activities

- Acquisition of property to be used for permanent housing
- Rehabilitation of permanent housing
- Conversion of nonresidential structures into permanent housing
- Newly constructed housing
- Assistance to a household to enable it to acquire ownership of a home (homeownership assistance)

10



Jobs

- Must meet the objective in one of the following ways:
  - Be located in a predominately LMI neighborhood and serve the LMI residents
  - Involve facilities designed for use predominately by LMI persons
  - Involve employment of persons, the majority of which must be LMI
- *51%* of jobs must be held by or available to an LMI person

11

Examples of Jobs Activities

- Construction of a business incubator designed to offer both space and assistance to new, small businesses
- Loans to help finance the expansion of a plant or factory
- Financial assistance to a business which has publically announced its intention to close
- Improvement of public infrastructure as needed by a company to comply with environmental laws to avoid closure

12

Prevention/Elimination of Slums or Blight

- Focuses on the elimination of major slums and blight within a community and preventing the return of blight to the treated areas
- This objective may be divided into 2 subcategories
  - Addressing slums/blight on an area basis
  - Addressing slums/blight on a spot basis

13

Area Basis

- Area must be officially designated as a slum/blight area
- The area must contain a substantial number of deteriorated or deteriorating buildings
- Activities are limited to those which address one or more of the conditions which contributed to the deterioration of the area

14

Examples of Area Basis Activities

- Acquisition and clearance of blighted properties
- Installation of a park/playground
- Commercial revitalization through façade improvements
- Treatment of toxic material on property to enable it to be redeveloped for a specific use (ie brownfields)

15

Spot Basis

- Used for the prevention of blight, on the premise that such action(s) serves to prevent the spread of adjacent properties in the area
- The activity must be designed to eliminate specific conditions *not* located in a designated slum/blighted area
- Activity must be limited to one of the following: acquisition, clearance, relocation, historic preservation, or rehabilitation

16

Examples of Spot Basis Activities

- Elimination of faulty wiring, falling plaster, or other conditions which are detrimental to all potential occupants
- Historic preservation of a blighted public facility
- Demolition of a vacant, deteriorated, abandoned building

17

Urgent Need

- Utilized to address emergency situations such as flood and/or earthquakes
- To meet the criteria of urgent need:
  - Pose a serious and immediate threat to the health/welfare of all the community
  - Are of recent origin or recently became urgent
  - The grantee is unable to finance the activity on its own
  - Other resources/funding are not available to carry out the activity

18

Contact Information:

Denton County Economic Development

Rina Maloney, Grant Manager
Office: (940) 349-3012
Cell: (940) 600-3631

Rina.Maloney@DentonCounty.gov

19

Denton County, Texas

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

URBAN COUNTY QUALIFICATION FISCAL YEAR 2023-2025

1

WHAT IS CDBG?

The Community Development Block Grant, CDGB, program is a federally-funded grant program administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, HUD.

CDBG was established in 1974 under the Housing and Community Development Act (12 U.S.C. 1706e).

Aims to provide affordable housing, anti-poverty programs, and infrastructure development.

For more information, visit HUD Exchange

2

2

BECOMING AN ENTITLEMENT COUNTY

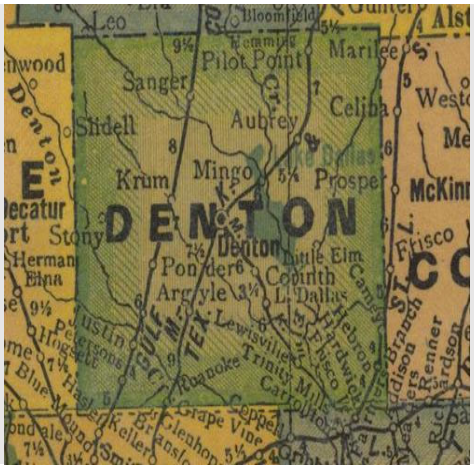
STEP 1

A County must respond to the HUD solicitation with a request to continue the qualification process.

Following review of the response, HUD shall notify the county of the anticipated monies available in CDBG funding

COMPLETED: June 1, 2021

Planning estimation of funds: $1,402,800



STEP 2

Municipalities invited to join the County's consortium.

Eligible cities have a population under 50,000 and do not currently receive CDBG funds.

Cities that accept inclusion may not apply for CDBG funds from another source and those who decline are not eligible for funding through the consortium's funds.

IN PROGRESS: July 21, 2021

3

3

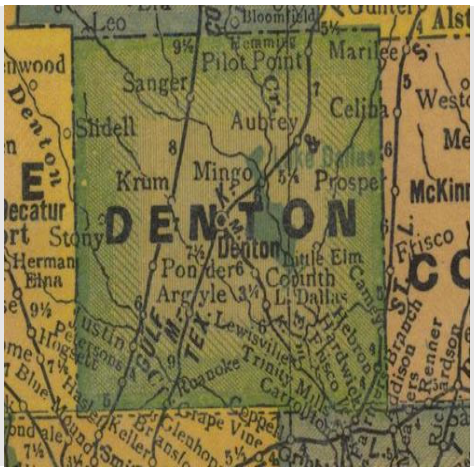
BECOMING AN ENTITLEMENT COUNTY

STEP 3

Once accepted, the City and County will enter into a cooperative agreement for the 3 fiscal years of funding, with language included for automatic renewal if written request to be removed is not filed each cycle.

*Participants must have essential powers such as ability to acquire property, dispose of land, and condemn property.

DEADLINE: August 20, 2021



STEP 4

Once the county provides HUD with copies of all notices, responses, and cooperative agreements HUD will officially designate the county as an entitlement community.

The County accepts the responsibility of determining how to allocate funds amongst its own programs and the consortium.

The County also agrees to ensure compliance with all CDBG/HUD regulations and guidelines

PENDING COMPLETITION OF STEP 3

4

4

COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

CDBG grantee(s) must develop and follow a detailed plan that encourages citizen participation, with emphasis on residents of low- and moderate-income neighborhoods, slum or blighted areas.

Plan must provide citizens with reasonable/timely access to local meetings, opportunity to review proposed activities and program performance, and provide timely written answers to written complaints.

Must also address the needs of non-English speaking residents.

Must complete an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) to be based on the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Rule, established 7/16/2015

The County agrees to the completion of a 5-year Consolidated plan by August 16th of the following year, with renewal every 5th year.

The County must also complete an Annual action plan and Consolidate Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER)

This same requalification process shall occur every three (3) years.

ASSESSMENTS AND PLANS

5

5

ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

Below is a **non-exhaustive list** and general guideline of activities that are eligible and ineligible for CDBG funding, according to HUD. The eligibility of a proposed activity is determined by HUD or the administering state on a case by case basis

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES	INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES
• Acquisition of real property • Relocation and demolition of property • Rehabilitation of residential and non-residential structures • Construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes • Public services, within certain limits • Activities relating to energy conservation and renewable energy resources • Provision of assistance to profit-motivated businesses to carry out economic development and job creation/retention activities	• Acquisition, construction or reconstruction of buildings for the general conduct of government • Political activities • Certain income payments • Construction of new housing by units of general local government

Source: NACo; CDBG A Guide for Counties, June 2018

6

6

CDBG PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1

ACTIVITY PERCENTAGE

Grantees must use no less than 70 percent of funds for activities that benefit low and moderate income persons over a one, two, or three year period, as determined by the grantee

2

ADMIN EXPENSES

Grantees are allowed a 20 percent set-aside for administrative and planning expenses

3

NATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Each activity must meet a national objective for the program

- Benefitting low and moderate income persons
- Eliminating slums/blight
- Addressing urgent community development needs

4

LOW/MODERATE INCOME

Refers to annual income that is less than the Section 8 Low Income Limit, as established by HUD. This amount is generally 80% of the area median income

7

7

THANK YOU!

RINA.MALONEY@DENTONCOUNTY.GOV

(940) 349-3012

8